

# University of Pretoria Yearbook 2018

# Faculty of Veterinary Science

# Welcome to the Faculty of Veterinary Science

The Faculty of Veterinary Science of the University of Pretoria is situated on the Onderstepoort campus of the University some 20 km north west of the Hatfield main campus and some 15 km due north of the city centre of Pretoria (Tshwane). It aims to be an internationally accredited seat of veterinary excellence, strives to be globally competitive, regionally pre-eminent and locally relevant whilst providing an effective veterinary interface to Africa. The Faculty has a proud tradition in veterinary and para-veterinary education, research and service-rendering which dates back to the early 1920s.

# Faculty regulations and information

The rules for the degrees published here are subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information.

The General Regulations (G. Regulations) and General Rules apply to all faculties of the University of Pretoria. It is expected of all students to familiarise themselves well with these regulations and rules as well as all faculty-specific and programme-specific regulations and information as stipulated in the online yearbook. Ignorance concerning these regulations will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression.

# **BVSc degree programme**

The BVSc degree programme has been reviewed and a new core-elective single degree structure has been developed. The first year of the programme is presented at the Hatfield Campus of the University and the remainder at the Onderstepoort Campus. The majority of students are selected for admission to the first year of study. A small number will also be selected for admission to the second year of study provided they have completed the required first-year modules.

#### **University Diploma in Veterinary Nursing**

A limited number of students will be admitted to the first year of the programme which is presented, together with the second year of study, at the Onderstepoort Campus.

# Language of tuition

In conducting its business, the University uses two official languages, namely English and Afrikaans. However, in formal education the language of tuition in the faculty of Veterinary Science is only in English. In respect of administrative and other services, a student has the right to choose whether the University should communicate with him or her in English or Afrikaans. Where the University has the capacity, Sepedi is used as an additional language of communication.

#### **Academic Orientation Programme**

This programme is presented annually for all first-year students on the Hatfield campus. Attendance is compulsory. A scaled-down version is also presented to second-year BVSc students on the Onderstepoort campus at the start of the academic year. Attendance is compulsory.

A similar programme is presented annually for all new diploma students on the Onderstepoort campus. Attendance is compulsory. Parents of diploma students may attend the first day of the programme, details of which will be provided in the documentation sent to all successful candidates at the end of the selection process.



### **Hospital Orientation Programme**

The programme is presented annually for BVSc V students. It takes place during the week before the clinic rotation programme starts in July. Attendance is compulsory.

#### **Prescribed books and instruments**

Students are requested not to purchase any books or instruments before they start with their chosen programme. Specific requirements will be provided during the academic orientation programme as well as in the relevant study guides.

#### **Dress code**

Special instructions regarding dress must be adhered to. Details will be furnished when students are notified that they have been selected for the programme. Provision is made during the orientation programme for the acquisition of protective clothing.

#### **Excursions**

As it is essential to gain practical experience outside the Faculty, students are reminded to make provision for an adequate amount of money to cover expenses for excursions throughout their period of study. Details are provided in the relevant study guides.

#### **Vaccinations**

It is expected of every student to complete the required vaccination protocol against rabies as arranged by Student Administration. The protocol is for the student's own account. Provision is made for the availability of documentation to facilitate claims with medical aid schemes.

#### Leave of absence

If it is impossible for a registered student at the University of Pretoria to continue with his/her studies/research in a specific year, but he/she intends to continue in the following year, the student must apply in writing to the dean for leave of absence. The application must include: full names, student number, address, reasons and period for leave of absence, for example the whole year, first semester (January to June) or second semester (July to December), name of supervisor (where applicable), and the student's intentions for the period after his/her leave of absence. However, in accordance with the policy of the University of Pretoria, leave of absence is not granted for more than two years. Any outstanding fees should be paid in full upon the student's return from his/her leave of absence.

# **Academic literacy**

It is expected of all new undergraduate students to complete the prescribed academic literacy module(s) as contained in the academic curriculum of the relevant programme.

#### **Examinations and pass requirements**

A final mark of at least 50% is required to pass a module. Students are also referred to the Faculty approved Guidelines for Examinations and related matters in the Faculty of Veterinary Science as well as individual study guides.

#### **Subminima in examinations**

Subminima required in modules or subdivisions of modules appear in the study guides issued annually for these modules.

#### Weighting of modules

The percentage of weighting of subsections of an examination in the calculation of the examination mark will be indicated in the individual study guides.

#### **Examinations (Reg G.12)**

The examinations for modules offered in the first semester, take place in April to June, while all other examinations (for second-semester modules and year modules) take place from August to November.



## Ancillary examinations (Reg G.12.3)

After completion of an examination and before the final examination results are announced, the examiners may offer an additional evaluation opportunity on certain aspects of the work of the module as provided for in the Guidelines for Examinations and related matters in the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

#### **Special examination**

Students who have failed one or two modules and who have not been admitted to a supplementary examination, or who fail the supplementary examination(s), may be allowed to take a special examination after having worked full-time in the department/s concerned for a period determined by the head/s of department and with the Dean's approval. If they fail the latter, the Dean will determine when a further examination may be taken.

Perusal and re-marking of examination papers scripts (also consult Reg G.14)

After an examination, departments provide feedback to students concerning the framework that was used by the examiners during the examination. The manner in which feedback is given is determined by the heads of department.

Students may apply for re-marking of an examination paper after perusal of the paper and payment of the prescribed fee. This should take place within 5 working days after the announcement of the results of the primary examination and within 3 working days after the announcement of the results of the supplementary examination. The examiner will be appointed by the head of the department concerned. Re-evaluation of oral examinations is not allowed.

#### **Supplementary examinations**

A head of department may require from a student who has been admitted to a supplementary examination, to do additional prescribed work for a specified period of time before he or she may take the supplementary examination as approved by the Dean. A student will only be allowed to do supplementary examinations in two modules.

#### **Statutory requirements**

Registration requirements contained in the relevant programmes.

#### **Promotion requirements**

Promotion to a subsequent year of study in all undergraduate programmes offered by the Faculty is subject to the successful completion of all modules of the relevant year of study. Students are also referred to the curriculum and other information of each programme.



# Undergrad Diploma/Certificate

# **University Diploma Veterinary Nursing (08120002)**

Minimum duration of study

2 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is accredited with the South African Veterinary Council (SAVC).

Each student must apply immediately after registration at UP to the Registrar of the South African Veterinary Council for registration as a student in Veterinary Nursing. Registration is compulsory and must be renewed annually for the duration of the study.

After the diploma has been conferred, diplomats are required to register with the South African Veterinary Council as veterinarian nurses before they may practise in South Africa in this capacity.

Also refer to:

**UP General Regulations and Rules** 

http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/rules/content/R02

Examinations and related matters

https://www1.up.ac.za/cs/groups/staff/@contrib/documents/document/mdaw/mdm5/~edisp/uppr039909.pdf

# **Admission requirements**

- A valid NSC/IEB/Cambridge qualification with university admission is required for all school-leavers who do not have higher education experience. The APS is calculated from the achievement levels obtained in the six 20-credit subjects of the NSC excluding Life Orientation. Minimum admission requirements appear in the table below. All years of study are presented at the Onderstepoort Campus of the University of Pretoria. A total of 50 students will be admitted to the programme. The Faculty endeavours to meet the veterinary nursing needs of the country and the specific requirements of higher education legislation through the selection of applicants. The recruitment and selection process is therefore structured in such a way that it will address access, diversity and excellence. The procedure is reviewed on an annual basis and makes provision for the following categories of students:?. School-leavers?. Students with previous higher education exposure?. International students?. Students nominated by bursars (for example the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries)
- Life Orientation is excluded when calculating the APS.

Minimum requirements																
Achievement level																
English				Mathematics				Life Sciences				Physical Science				APS
NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	AFS
4	3	D	D	4	3	D	D	4	3	D	D	4	3	D	D	24

NBT compulsory as part of the selection process.

## **Additional requirements**

Students are admitted annually after selection according to the approved procedure.

Each student must apply, immediately after first admission, to the Registrar of the South African Veterinary Council for registration as a student in veterinary nursing. Registration is compulsory and must be renewed annually for the duration of the study.

After the diploma has been awarded, diplomates are required to register with the South African Veterinary



Council as veterinary nurses before they may be employed in South Africa in this capacity.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### Refer to UP General Regulations and Rules

- i. Attendance of all lectures, practicals, and clinical duties is compulsory. Any form of absence must be justified by submission of a medical certificate or valid documentation, within 3 working days after returning. Failure to comply may result in examination refusal.
- ii. No minimum semester/year mark is required for admission to the examination.
- iii. The semester/year marks and examination mark will count 50% each towards the final mark.
- iv. A student is required to obtain a subminimum of 40% in the examination as well as a final mark of at least 50% to pass a module. A subminimum of 40% in subdivisions of theoretical and/or practical examinations may be required as stipulated by the Dean in consultation with the head of department concerned, and as set out in the study guide.
- v. A student must pass all the modules of the respective previous year of study in order to be promoted to the subsequent year of study, as well as to the clinical rotations.
- vi. A student who fails a module or modules in a year of study, has to repeat all the failed modules for that particular year of study.
- vii. The content, format and duration of the supplementary, extra-ordinary, and/or special examination will be similar to that of the examination, except for oral examinations, where the supplementary, extra-ordinary, and/or special examination may be in a different format.
- viii. Students who have obtained a semester/year mark of 65% or more in a particular module may be promoted according to UP's General Regulations. Departments will be allowed to use discretion in this regard. The rule will be stated in the study guide of the respected module.
- ix. Examinations are conducted as stipulated in the Faculty Calendar.
- x. A student will not be allowed to repeat the same year of study twice.

#### **Practical/clinical/internship information**

Proof of satisfactory completion of all prescribed clinical and practical components of the programme, must be submitted to the Head: Student Administration of the Faculty.

#### Pass with distinction

The DVN is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained a cumulative weighted average of at least 75% over the two years of study.

**Curriculum: Year 1**Minimum credits: 129

#### **Fundamental modules**

Academic orientation 108 (UPO 108) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Anatomy 104 (ANG 104) - Credits: 24.00 General nursing 111 (AVP 111) - Credits: 14.00 Pharmacology 120 (FAK 120) - Credits: 7.00 Physiology 104 (FSL 104) - Credits: 22.00

Reproductive nursing 120 (GSV 120) - Credits: 5.00



Laboratory technique 120 (LTG 120) - Credits: 11.00

Microbiology 111 (MBI 111) - Credits: 10.00 Medical nursing 120 (MVP 120) - Credits: 6.00 Parasitology 120 (PAR 120) - Credits: 8.00 Theatre practice 120 (TPR 120) - Credits: 6.00 Veterinary ethology 110 (VET 110) - Credits: 16.00

Curriculum: Final year Minimum credits: 163

#### **Core modules**

Surgical nursing 200 (CVP 200) - Credits: 38.00
Reproductive nursing 200 (GSV 200) - Credits: 11.00
Medical nursing 200 (MVP 200) - Credits: 74.00
Anaesthesiology 200 (NAR 200) - Credits: 16.00
Radiography 200 (RAV 200) - Credits: 12.00
Theatre practice 200 (TPR 200) - Credits: 12.00



# Undergraduate Degree

# **BVSc (08130005)**

Minimum duration of study

6 years

### **Programme information**

This programme is accredited with the South African Veterinary Council (SAVC), Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS) and the Australasian Veterinary Boards Council (AVBC).

Each student must apply immediately after registration at UP, to the Registrar of the South African Veterinary Council for registration as a student in Veterinary Science. Registration is compulsory and must be renewed annually for the duration of the study.

After the degree has been conferred, graduates are required to register with the South African Veterinary Council as veterinarians before they may practise in South Africa in this capacity.

Also refer to:

**UP General Regulations and Rules** 

http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/rules/content/R02

Examinations and related matters

https://www1.up.ac.za/cs/groups/staff/@contrib/documents/document/mdaw/mdm5/~edisp/uppr039909.pdf

# **Admission requirements**

- Entry into the BVSc programme is highly competitive due to popularity of the programme and limited available spaces.
- Selection is based on merit. The Faculty does not determine specific selection cut-off values as these are determined by the strength of the applications in a particular year.

#### School-leavers

A valid NSC/IEB/Cambridge qualification with admission for degree purposes.

Subject requirements and an Admission Point Score (APS) as indicated in the table below. The APS is calculated from the achievement levels obtained in the six 20-credit subjects of the NSC. Life Orientation is excluded when calculating the APS.

Preliminary selection is based on Grade 11 results, and final selection on National Senior Certificate performance in Mathematics, English and Natural Sciences, as well as the Veterinary Value-added Form (VVAF). Additional selection criteria may be used including an interview and a portfolio of evidence, among other things.

#### Applicants with previous higher education exposure

There is an opportunity for students with previous higher education experience to also apply for the BVSc programme.

Placement in either the first or second year of the BVSc programme will depend on, among others, merit and subject choices.

#### International students

A small number of international students may be admitted to the programme, including those from



neighbouring Southern African Development Community (SADC) countries. Once applicants have been accepted for this programme, they willreceive a letter of acceptance from the University, which will facilitate their application for a study permit. A valid study permit, obtained in the country of origin, is a prerequisite for registration.

The National Benchmark Test (NBT) may be required for international applicants.

• Life Orientation is excluded when calculating the APS.

?

Minimum requirements													
Achievement level													
	Eng	Ilish			Mathe	matics		Physical Science					
NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	APS	
5	3	С	С	5	3	С	С	5	3	С	С	32	

# **Additional requirements**

Submission of the Veterinary Value Added Form is not a requirement, but is recommended in order to improve an applicant's chance for selection, since the score obtained contributes 20% towards the final score used for selection.

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

These rules will only be applicable to modules that fall within the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

## Also refer to UP General Regulations and Rules

- i. Attencedance of all lectures, praticals and clinical duties is complusory. Any form of absence must be justified by submission of a meidcal certificate or vaild documentation, within three working days after returning. Failure to comply may lead to examination refusal.
- ii. No minimum semester/year mark is required for admission to the examination.
- iii. The semester/year marks and examination mark will count 50% each towards the final mark.
- iv. A student is required to obtain a subminimum of 40% in the examination as well as a final mark of at least 50% to pass a module. A subminimum of 40% in subdivisions of theoretical and/or practical examinations may be required as stipulated by the Dean in consultation with the head of department concerned, and as set out in the study guide.
- v. A student must pass all the modules of the respective previous year of study in order to be promoted to the subsequent year of study.
- vi. A student who fails a module in year 1,2 or 3, has to repeat all the failed modules for that particular year of study.

A fourth, fifth or final year student who fails a module or modules in a year of study, has to repeat, all the modules for that particular year of study, except modules which were passed with a final mark of at least 65%, for which full exemption is granted.

During the repeat year, exemption from the examination is granted for a module that was passed in the previous year with a final mark of less than 65%; if at least 80% of the practical periods were attended and a year/semester mark of at least 50% was obtained.

Examinations are compulsory in all the modules previously failed, as well as in those modules in which exemption from the examination has not been obtained. If a student fails any of these examinations (or supplementary examination), he or she will be excluded from the programme and will not be permitted to



continue.

- vii. The content, format and duration of the supplementary, extra-ordinary, and/or special examination will be similar to that of the examination, except for oral examinations, where the supplementary, extra-ordinary, and/or special examination may be in a different format.
- viii. Students who have obtained a semester/year mark of 65% or more in a particular module may be promoted according to UP's general regulations. Departments will be allowed to use discretion in this regard. The rule will be stated in the study guide of the respected module.
- ix. Examinations are conducted as stipulated in the Faculty Calendar.
- x. A student will not be allowed to repeat the same year of study twice.

#### **Exclusion**

Students who have not passed the equivalent off at least 50% of semester modules enrolled for in a particular year of study, including dropped modules will be excluded and will not be allowed to re-register in the next year.

#### **Re-admission**

A student who has to discontinue his or her studies or has been excluded may apply in writing to the Faculty Admissions Committee for re-admission.

## **Practical/clinical/internship information**

### **Compulsory Community Service**

After completing the degree a Compulsory Community Service (CCS) year is required by the state. Graduates will be employed for one year of Compulsory Community Service by the national Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. More information can be obtained from DAFF.

# Clinical experience (including practical work)

Proof of satisfactory completion of prescribed clinical and practical components of the programme as prescribed below must be submitted to the Head: Student Administration of the Faculty, prior to the commencement of the final examinations. Failure to do so may lead to examination refusal.

- In state control of stock diseases and administration: experience at an approved institution as approved by the Dean.
- Practical and clinical experience at the Faculty and at approved private practices as well as other institutions as approved by the Dean.

#### Pass with distinction

The BVSc degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained a cumulative weighted average of at least 75% over the last three years of study.

**Curriculum: Year 1**Minimum credits: 124

#### **Fundamental modules**

Academic information management 102 (AIM 102) - Credits: 6.00

Language and study skills 110 (LST 110) - Credits: 6.00 Academic orientation 108 (UPO 108) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Biometry 120 (BME 120) - Credits: 16.00 Chemistry 151 (CMY 151) - Credits: 16.00



Introductory genetics 161 (GTS 161) - Credits: 8.00

Molecular and cell biology 111 (MLB 111) - Credits: 16.00

Medical terminology 180 (MTL 180) - Credits: 12.00

Physics for biology students 131 (PHY 131) - Credits: 16.00 Veterinary professional life 100 (VPL 100) - Credits: 2.00

Mathematics 165 (WTW 165) - Credits: 16.00 Animal diversity 161 (ZEN 161) - Credits: 8.00

Curriculum: Year 2
Minimum credits: 142

#### **Core modules**

Veterinary comparative anatomy 200 (VCA 200) - Credits: 38.00

Veterinary microbiology 210 (VEM 210) - Credits: 6.00 Veterinary ethology 202 (VET 202) - Credits: 18.00 Animal production systems 213 (VET 213) - Credits: 8.00 Veterinary immunology 220 (VIM 220) - Credits: 6.00

Animal science, breeding and nutrition 223 (VKU 223) - Credits: 14.00 Veterinary physiology and histology 200 (VPH 200) - Credits: 33.00

Veterinary professional life 121 (VPL 121) - Credits: 2.00 Veterinary professional life 200 (VPL 200) - Credits: 7.00

Pasture science 213 (WDE 213) - Credits: 12.00

**Curriculum: Year 3**Minimum credits: 139

### **Core modules**

General surgery 320 (GNS 320) - Credits: 7.00

General and organ pathology 300 (GOP 300) - Credits: 30.00 Introductory veterinary diagnostics 300 (IVD 300) - Credits: 24.00

Veterinary toxicology 300 (TOX 300) - Credits: 14.00

Veterinary infectious diseases 300 (VIP 300) - Credits: 14.00 General veterinary pharmacology 300 (VPH 300) - Credits: 14.00

Veterinary professional life 300 (VPL 300) - Credits: 10.00 Veterinary parasitology 300 (VTP 300) - Credits: 22.00

# Curriculum: Year 4 Minimum credits: 142

#### **Core modules**

Anaesthesiology 420 (ANV 420) - Credits: 8.00 Clinical pathology 410 (CLP 410) - Credits: 7.00 Diagnostic imaging 400 (DIM 400) - Credits: 17.00 Diagnostic pathology 400 (DPT 400) - Credits: 16.00

Equine medicine and surgery 410 (EQM 410) - Credits: 14.00 Porcine health and production 420 (PHP 420) - Credits: 5.00 Poultry health and production 420 (PLY 420) - Credits: 5.00

Small animal medicine and surgery 410 (SAS 410) - Credits: 21.00



Small animal medicine and surgery 420 (SAS 420) - Credits: 21.00

Veterinary professional life 400 (VPL 400) - Credits: 11.00 Veterinary reproduction 400 (VRP 400) - Credits: 17.00

Curriculum: Year 5
Minimum credits: 181

#### **Core modules**

Bovine health and production 510 (BHP 510) - Credits: 25.00

Diagnostic pathology 510 (DPT 510) - Credits: 9.00 Veterinary epidemiology 510 (EPL 510) - Credits: 10.00

Small stock health and production 510 (SSH 510) - Credits: 25.00

Veterinary core practice 601 (VCP 601) - Credits: 53.00 Veterinary elective practice 601 (VEP 601) - Credits: 28.00

One health 510 (VOH 510) - Credits: 7.00

Veterinary public health 510 (VPH 510) - Credits: 14.00

Veterinary business management 510 (VPL 510) - Credits: 10.00

# Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 159

#### **Core modules**

Veterinary core practice 602 (VCP 602) - Credits: 53.00 Veterinary core practice 603 (VCP 603) - Credits: 54.00 Veterinary elective practice 602 (VEP 602) - Credits: 28.00 Veterinary elective practice 603 (VEP 603) - Credits: 24.00



# Postgrad Diploma/Certificate

# PGDip Animal Welfare (08220065)

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

#### **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides.



If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.

#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.

# **PGDip Laboratory Animal Science (08220062)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

#### Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

#### **Admission requirements**

The minimum admission requirement is an appropriate bachelor's degree, an appropriate advanced diploma or a bachelor of technology degree (SAQA level 7). **Entry into clinical subjects will however be restricted to persons with the relevant veterinary qualification.** 

#### **Additional requirements:**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance



requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides. If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.

#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.

Curriculum: Year 1
Minimum credits: 120

The two core modules are compulsary.

Choose 2 elective modules from the list of electives.

#### **Core modules**

Laboratory animal science 702 (LAS 702) - Credits: 30.00

Research ethics for laboratory animal science 704 (LAS 704) - Credits: 30.00

# **Elective modules**

Clinical pharmacology 701 (FAK 701) - Credits: 30.00 Mechanisms of drug action 702 (FAK 702) - Credits: 30.00

Clinical pathology 704 (KPA 704) - Credits: 30.00 Clinical pathology 705 (KPA 705) - Credits: 30.00

Basic and clinical veterinary toxicology 706 (TOK 706) - Credits: 30.00

# **PGDip Production Animals (08220063)**

Minimum duration of

1 year

study

# **Programme information**



This programme is offered by the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides. If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.

#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.



# **PGDip State Veterinary Medicine (08220064)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

#### **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides. If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.



#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.

# **PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences (08220061)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

#### **Admission requirements**

Entry into the Clinical Sciences diploma is restricted to persons with the relevant veterinary qualification only.

#### Additional requirements:

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).



# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides. If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.

#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

Minimum credits: 120

Choose at least one of the Core modules list

Choose three modules from the Elective modules list

#### **Core modules**

Small animal surgery 701 (CHV 701) - Credits: 30.00 Small animal surgery 702 (CHV 702) - Credits: 30.00 Equine Surgery 707 (CHV 707) - Credits: 30.00 Equine medicine 701 (GEN 701) - Credits: 30.00 Small animal medicine 711 (GEN 711) - Credits: 30.00 Small animal medicine 712 (GEN 712) - Credits: 30.00

#### **Elective modules**

Clinical Anatomy 701 (ANG 701) - Credits: 30.00 Anaesthesiology 701 (ANV 701) - Credits: 30.00

Animal welfare and disaster management 701 (ANW 701) - Credits: 30.00 African wildlife disease management 701 (AWD 701) - Credits: 30.00

Clinical reproduction 701 (CLR 701) - Credits: 30.00

Controlled and notifiable diseases 701 (CND 701) - Credits: 30.00

Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats 701 (DIM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses 702 (DIM 702) - Credits: 30.00 Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of ruminants 703 (DIM 703) - Credits: 30.00

Radiology: Dogs and cats 705 (DIM 705) - Credits: 30.00



Radiology: Horses 706 (DIM 706) - Credits: 30.00
Radiology: Ruminants 707 (DIM 707) - Credits: 30.00
Diagnostic pathology 701 (DPA 701) - Credits: 30.00
Veterinary epidemiology 701 (EPL 701) - Credits: 30.00
Clinical pharmacology 701 (FAK 701) - Credits: 30.00
Mechanisms of drug action 702 (FAK 702) - Credits: 30.00

Physiology 701 (FSL 701) - Credits: 30.00

Herd and primary animal health 701 (HAH 701) - Credits: 30.00

Histology 701 (HTY 701) - Credits: 30.00

Clinical pathology 704 (KPA 704) - Credits: 30.00 Clinical pathology 705 (KPA 705) - Credits: 30.00

Laboratory animal science 702 (LAS 702) - Credits: 30.00

Laboratory diagnostics procedures 703 (LAS 703) - Credits: 30.00

Research ethics for laboratory animal science 704 (LAS 704) - Credits: 30.00

Necropsy technique and interpretation 701 (NTI 701) - Credits: 30.00

Ophthalmology 701 (OFM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Production animal management 701 (PAM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Mechanisms of disease 711 (PAT 711) - Credits: 30.00 Poultry health and nutrition 701 (PVT 701) - Credits: 30.00

Reproductive biology 701 (RPT 701) - Credits: 30.00

Reproductive physiology of animals 702 (RPT 702) - Credits: 30.00 Ruminant health and medicine 701 (RUM 701) - Credits: 30.00 Organic and inorganic toxicology 705 (TOK 705) - Credits: 30.00 Basic and clinical veterinary toxicology 706 (TOK 706) - Credits: 30.00 Porcine health, production and nutrition 701 (VKH 701) - Credits: 30.00

Veterinary principles of auditing 701 (VLP 701) - Credits: 30.00 Veterinary legislation and policy 702 (VLP 702) - Credits: 30.00

Veterinary risk assessment 703 (VLP 703) - Credits: 30.00

Veterinary milk and meat hygiene 701 (VPH 701) - Credits: 30.00

# **PGDip Veterinary General (08220066)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

The following persons may benefit from enrolling for the PGDip:

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) identified a need for further theoretical training for their staff in veterinary public health, veterinary epidemiology and animal disease management. This one-year diploma provides for their training needs.

BTech (or National Higher Diploma) graduates in Animal Health may apply for the diploma programme in order to prepare for masters' study.

Veterinarians, who are undertaking or have completed their compulsory community service and require refreshment training in preparation for private practice, may benefit from enrolling for the diploma programme. Registered veterinarians who require further education towards their continued registration as professionals with the South African Veterinary Council (Continual Professional Development) will benefit by obtaining a PGDip as



another means to obtaining their CPD requirements.

Veterinarians who are in single person practices, who do not have the intention of being specialists due to the time commitments of specialist training, will gain advanced veterinary knowledge at level above that of an undergraduate while they are still resident at their practices.

Staff members of veterinary schools in Africa may enrol for the PGDip. As online modules are available to people who have the need for training, but do not necessarily have the funding for contact study in South Africa.

The curriculum consists of four compulsory core and elective theoretical modules of 30 credits each to the value of 120 credits.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

# **Admission requirements**

# Entry into the General diploma is restricted to persons with the relevant veterinary qualification only.

#### **Additional requirements:**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the diploma programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

#### **Examinations and pass requirements**

The PGDip is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of tests/assignments and an examination on four 30 credit coursework modules.

Every module will be evaluated by a written or oral test or assignment or practical work (a year mark will be determined) and an examination. The year mark and examination mark will each contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50% to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for year or examination marks are published in the study guides. If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A candidate has two chances to pass a module.

#### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, provided that a minimum final mark of 60% in each of the modules have been obtained.



**Curriculum: Year 1**Minimum credits: 120

Choose any 4 modules from the list of elective modules.

#### **Elective modules**

Clinical Anatomy 701 (ANG 701) - Credits: 30.00 Anaesthesiology 701 (ANV 701) - Credits: 30.00

Animal welfare and disaster management 701 (ANW 701) - Credits: 30.00 African wildlife disease management 701 (AWD 701) - Credits: 30.00

Clinical reproduction 701 (CLR 701) - Credits: 30.00

Controlled and notifiable diseases 701 (CND 701) - Credits: 30.00

Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats 701 (DIM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses 702 (DIM 702) - Credits: 30.00 Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of ruminants 703 (DIM 703) - Credits: 30.00

Radiology: Dogs and cats 705 (DIM 705) - Credits: 30.00

Radiology: Horses 706 (DIM 706) - Credits: 30.00
Radiology: Ruminants 707 (DIM 707) - Credits: 30.00
Diagnostic pathology 701 (DPA 701) - Credits: 30.00
Veterinary epidemiology 701 (EPL 701) - Credits: 30.00
Clinical pharmacology 701 (FAK 701) - Credits: 30.00
Mechanisms of drug action 702 (FAK 702) - Credits: 30.00

Physiology 701 (FSL 701) - Credits: 30.00

Herd and primary animal health 701 (HAH 701) - Credits: 30.00

Histology 701 (HTY 701) - Credits: 30.00

Clinical pathology 704 (KPA 704) - Credits: 30.00 Clinical pathology 705 (KPA 705) - Credits: 30.00

Laboratory animal science 702 (LAS 702) - Credits: 30.00

Laboratory diagnostics procedures 703 (LAS 703) - Credits: 30.00

Research ethics for laboratory animal science 704 (LAS 704) - Credits: 30.00

Necropsy technique and interpretation 701 (NTI 701) - Credits: 30.00

Ophthalmology 701 (OFM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Production animal management 701 (PAM 701) - Credits: 30.00

Mechanisms of disease 711 (PAT 711) - Credits: 30.00 Poultry health and nutrition 701 (PVT 701) - Credits: 30.00

Reproductive biology 701 (RPT 701) - Credits: 30.00

Reproductive physiology of animals 702 (RPT 702) - Credits: 30.00 Ruminant health and medicine 701 (RUM 701) - Credits: 30.00 Organic and inorganic toxicology 705 (TOK 705) - Credits: 30.00 Basic and clinical veterinary toxicology 706 (TOK 706) - Credits: 30.00 Porcine health, production and nutrition 701 (VKH 701) - Credits: 30.00

Veterinary principles of auditing 701 (VLP 701) - Credits: 30.00 Veterinary legislation and policy 702 (VLP 702) - Credits: 30.00 Veterinary risk assessment 703 (VLP 703) - Credits: 30.00

Veterinary milk and meat hygiene 701 (VPH 701) - Credits: 30.00



# Master's

# MMedVet Anaesthesiology (Coursework) (08250132)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

# **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or



authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

# **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student

may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation. Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### **Pass with distinction**

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.



**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Anaesthesiology 800 (ANV 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Anaesthesiology 890 (ANV 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Bovine Health and Production (Coursework) (08250055)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

## **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za



#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-



dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Bovine health and production 800 (BHP 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Bovine health and production 890 (BHP 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics (Coursework) (08250192)

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

#### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

#### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of



an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

#### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

# **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.



A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation. Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Clinical laboratory diagnostics 800 (KDK 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Clinical laboratory diagnostics 890 (KDK 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Diagnostic Imaging (Coursework) (08250143)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

#### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations



# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

## **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### Other programme-specific information

Specific prerequisites for the programme:

BVScHons with the following modules:

ANG 774 Anatomy and three of the following depending on specie bias:

- DIM 781 Radiology: Dogs and cats
- DIM 782 Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats
- DIM 783 Radiology: Horses
- DIM 784 Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses
- GEN 703 Equine medicine
- GEN 707 Small animal medicine



# **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

## **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Diagnostic imaging 870 (DIM 870) - Credits: 270.00



**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Diagnostic imaging 890 (DIM 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Equine Medicine (Coursework) (08250056)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.



# **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### Conferment of the degree

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.



**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Equine medicine 802 (GEN 802) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Equine medicine 892 (GEN 892) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Equine Surgery (Coursework) (08251122)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# Programme information

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information; www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at www.up.ac.za/isd



# **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### Conferment of the degree

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.



**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Surgery 804 (CHV 804) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Equine surgery 890 (CHV 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Laboratory Animal Science (Coursework) (08250212)

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

#### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school



qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

# **International requirements**

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-



dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Laboratory animal science 800 (PFK 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Laboratory animal science 890 (PFK 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Ophthalmology (Coursework) (08250252)

Minimum duration of

3 years

study

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

#### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

## **Additional Requirements**



Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation



(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation. Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination.

dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Ophthalmology 800 (OFM 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Ophthalmology 890 (OFM 890) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Pathology (Coursework) (08250102)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.



### Also consult the UP General Regulations

## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of



study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the

complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Pathology 800 (PAT 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Pathology 890 (PAT 890) - Credits: 90.00

MMedVet Pharmacology (Coursework) (08251132)

Minimum duration of study

3 years



## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.



## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Pharmacology 800 (FAK 800) - Credits: 270.00



**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Pharmacology 895 (FAK 895) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Pig Herd Health (Coursework) (08250183)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.



## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### Conferment of the degree

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.



**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Pig herd health 800 (VKH 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Pig herd health 890 (VKH 890) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Poultry Diseases (Coursework) (08250172)

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate



studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

## **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-



dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Poultry health and production 800 (PHP 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Poultry diseases 890 (PVT 890) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Reproduction (Coursework) (08250032)

Minimum duration of

3 years

study

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

## **Additional Requirements**



Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation



(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation. Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-

dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Reproduction 800 (GSK 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation 891 (GSK 891) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Small Animal Medicine (Coursework) (08250057)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

#### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.



### Also consult the UP General Regulations

## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of



study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Small animal medicine 803 (GEN 803) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Small animal medicine 893 (GEN 893) - Credits: 90.00

MMedVet Small Animal Surgery (Coursework) (08250024)

Minimum duration of study

3 years



## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

#### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.



## **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Surgery 803 (CHV 803) - Credits: 270.00



**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Small animal surgery 892 (CHV 892) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Small Stock Herd Health (Coursework) (08250242)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>



## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### Conferment of the degree

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.



**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Small stock herd health 800 (KKS 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Small stock herd health 890 (KKS 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MMedVet Toxicology (Coursework) (08251142)

Minimum duration of

3 years study

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za



### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

## **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.

A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-



dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Toxicology 800 (TOK 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Toxicology 890 (TOK 890) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Veterinary Public Health (Coursework) (08250042)

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

#### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of



an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

## **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization.



A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation. Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The mini-dissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the mini-dissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Veterinary public health 800 (VVD 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Veterinary public health 890 (VVD 890) - Credits: 90.00

## MMedVet Wildlife Diseases (Coursework) (08250222)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The master's degree in Veterinary Medicine is a professional degree and equips the student with a broad scientific background in the theoretical and practical aspects of the chosen field of study.

The MMedVet degree may entitle the holder to registration as a specialist with the South African Veterinary Council together with other requirements as determined by Council. Candidates are encouraged to review current Council guidelines on specialist registration.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department.

Also consult the UP General Regulations



## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable UP General Regulations, a candidate must be in possession of the BVSc or an equivalent degree; and have two (2) years of applicable experience or one year of training as an intern at a recognized training facility. In certain cases, the head of department under which a specific field of study lies, may require a candidate to pass an entrance examination.

### **Additional Requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

Candidates are required to write the South African Veterinary Council exam and be registered with the South African Veterinary Council or apply for special permission from the council before applying for a MMedVet degree. For application email: exams@savc.org

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at www.up.ac.za/isd

### **Additional requirements**

Candidates are required to be qualified veterinarians registered with the South African Veterinary Council or authorized by the South African Veterinary Council and to work in the field of specialization under supervision of an approved supervisor for the required duration at a facility approved for this purpose.

The number of students that can be admitted to the MMedVet degree programme annually depends on the training capacity of a department, the number of specialists appointed and the number of available posts.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

Also consult the applicable General Regulations.

#### **Conferment of the degree**

The MMedVet is conferred by virtue of completion of a minimum of 90 weeks of clinical training, examination in specialist module, and a mini-dissertation

#### **Examinations**

The examination(s) in the specialist field of study may only be taken on completion of the minimum clinical training.

The nature and duration of the specialist module's examination(s), which will test fully the theoretical knowledge as well as the practical skills of the student, is determined by the head of department in which the chosen field of study is offered.

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the theoretical and practical and oral sections of the



specialist module.

Students who intend applying for membership of a specialist college abroad later on, should bear in mind that many of these colleges require a minimum examination mark and a final mark of at least 60% for admission.

#### **Research information**

#### Mini-dissertation

(Also consult the General Regulations)

A student must submit a mini-dissertation, which deals with the particular field of specialization. A mini-dissertation is based on a research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and written down by the student within the theme of the chosen specialization. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.) The student

may use appropriate research done previously, to add to the writing of the mini-dissertation.

Earlier, related publications by the student may be bound with the mini-dissertation, but may not substitute the complete text of the mini-dissertation. Publications that are submitted, must be rounded off by means of an extensive introduction, materials, and information concerning methods and a discussion of the results. The minidissertation will be evaluated by an external examiner, who may not necessarily attend the final examination. The average of the separate marks awarded by all the examiners, constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. A student who has failed may be permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

### Pass with distinction

In order to obtain the degree with distinction, a minimum final mark of 75% is required for the field of specialization and the mini-dissertation.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Veterinary wildlife studies 800 (WLS 800) - Credits: 270.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Wildlife diseases 890 (WSK 890) - Credits: 90.00

MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework) (08251024)

Minimum duration of

study

2 years

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

This degree programme underlines the major health and production considerations in domesticated ruminants. It



caters for the needs of candidates who wish to extend their knowledge and skills that they have gained during their undergraduate training and aims to allow them to practise at a higher level.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core and elective theoretical modules (90 credits) as well as a minidissertation (90 credits).

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

### **International requirements**

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be



repeated more than twice.

#### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

#### **Curriculum: Year 1**

Student must choose any appropriate module on 800 level to the value of at least 10 credits, approved by the HoD

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Ruminant health 801 (RUM 801) - Credits: 40.00

#### **Elective modules**

Bovine herd health 801 (BHH 801) - Credits: 40.00 Small stock health 801 (SSH 801) - Credits: 40.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

#### **Core modules**

Mini-dissertation: Ruminant health 890 (RUM 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework) (08251020)

Minimum duration of study

2 years

## **Programme information**

This degree is offered as a combination of e-learning, face-to-face teaching and a compulsory collaborative induction/field-workshop. It has the following components:



- A two week compulsory induction/field-workshop
- Compulsory core modules
- Elective modules (Theory-based and Skills-based)
- Mini-dissertation

For the MSc Tropical Animal Health the mini-dissertation will include an oral examination conducted face to face or via video conference. The oral examining panel will include an examiner from each institute (not the supervisor). A mark will be given which will constitute 10% of the final mini-dissertation mark. The dissertation will also be examined by one internal and one external examiner as stipulated by the UP regulations; a mark will be given which will constitute 90% of the final mini-dissertation mark.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

#### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

#### **Additional requirements**

According to the Bologna Bachelor-Master structure, a Masters degree is required to register at ITM. (Note: A four-year BSc degree in the South African context is equivalent to a Masters degree in the Bologna system). Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases. It remains the prerogative of the head of department (UP) or course director (ITM) to require, in addition to the entrance requirements already mentioned, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level. The web-based/online nature of the modules requires basic computer skills in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

Also consult the General Regulations. Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).



## **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

#### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

### **Curriculum: Year 1**

**Elective modules:** Choose modules to the value of 48 credits from the list of elective modules below ensuring that the following is adhered to:

- Choose two modules to the value of 18 credits from the following skills-based modules: ASR 811, AVB 817, AVH 811, AVV 811, EPL 804, TCK 811 and VMB 816.
- Choose three modules from the following list of theory-based modules: AHE 812, AHE 813, AHE 814, AHE 815, AHE 816, EPL 803, GVD 811 and TBD 814.

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 812 (VRM 812) - Credits: 9.00

### **Core modules**

Laboratory diagnostics 811 (AHE 811) - Credits: 9.00 Basic epidemiology 802 (EPL 802) - Credits: 12.00

One health: basic concepts 801 (OHB 801) - Credits: 12.00



#### **Elective modules**

Advanced One Health 812 (AHE 812) - Credits: 12.00

Advanced one health: public health 813 (AHE 813) - Credits: 12.00

Animal health management: high impact and emerging diseases 814 (AHE 814) - Credits: 12.00

Advanced One Health: policy 815 (AHE 815) - Credits: 12.00

Surveillance and survey methodology 816 (AHE 816) - Credits: 12.00

Applied serology 811 (ASR 811) - Credits: 9.00

Applied veterinary bacteriology 817 (AVB 817) - Credits: 9.00
Applied veterinary helminthology 811 (AVH 811) - Credits: 9.00
Applied veterinary virology 811 (AVA 811) - Credits: 9.00

Applied veterinary virology 811 (AVV 811) - Credits: 9.00 Advanced epidemiology 803 (EPL 803) - Credits: 12.00 Applied epidemiology 804 (EPL 804) - Credits: 9.00

General vector-borne diseases 811 (GVD 811) - Credits: 9.00 Ticks and tick-borne diseases 814 (TBD 814) - Credits: 9.00 Selected tick identification 811 (TCK 811) - Credits: 9.00 Applied molecular biology 816 (VMB 816) - Credits: 9.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

#### **Core modules**

Mini-dissertation 895 (AHE 895) - Credits: 90.00

# **MSc Veterinary Science Companion Animal Clinical Studies (08251015)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

Also consult the UP General Regulations.

The MSc degree in Veterinary Science is a research degree. The degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a dissertation.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

#### **Additional Requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za



#### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

### **Research information**

The research topic is determined in consultation with the head of department, and the research project(s)/ dissertation that follow, must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or on submission of the final copy of the dissertation, a student must submit a draft article for publication to the supervisor. (General Regulation 12(a) and (b)) The draft article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor should then have the opportunity to take the paper through all the processes of revision and resubmission as may be necessary and/or appropriate in order to achieve publication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75% for the dissertation.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Dissertation: Companion animal clinical studies 803 (VWE 803) - Credits: 180.00

## MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework) (08251022)

Minimum duration of study

2 years

### **Programme information**

This programme if offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

This degree programme provides training in the principles of and methods used in veterinary epidemiology, including training in selected more specialised tools used in the discipline. It caters for the needs of candidates who wish to be trained as epidemiologists, health officers or researchers involved in the investigation and control of diseases in animal populations and who would like to gain relevant knowledge and develop specific technical skills.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core and elective theoretical modules (90 credits) as well as a minidissertation (90 credits). It is primarily a web-based modular degree programme.

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of



modules in this publication.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

#### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

## **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

#### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need



not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

#### **Curriculum: Year 1**

In addition to the core modules please select relevant elective module(s), in consultation with the HoD and supervisor, to the credit value of at least 15 credits.

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Basic veterinary epidemiology 851 (EPL 851) - Credits: 10.00
Biostatistics in veterinary science 852 (EPL 852) - Credits: 20.00
Analytical veterinary epidemiology 853 (EPL 853) - Credits: 20.00
Animal health information management 855 (EPL 855) - Credits: 5.00
Scientific reasoning in veterinary epidemiology 856 (EPL 856) - Credits: 5.00
Advanced topics in veterinary epidemiology 859 (EPL 859) - Credits: 15.00

### **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Core modules**

Mini-dissertation: Veterinary epidemiology 891 (EPL 891) - Credits: 90.00

# MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (Coursework) (08251018)

Minimum duration of study

2 years

### **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core modules (90 credits) as well as a mini-dissertation (90 credits).

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.



## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

## **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)



An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

## **Curriculum: Year 1**

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Advanced fundamentals of pharmacology 876 (FAK 876) - Credits: 40.00 Veterinary industrial pharmacology 800 (VIP 800) - Credits: 50.00

# **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Core modules**

Minidissertation: Veterinary industrial pharmacology 890 (VIP 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework) (08251025)

# Minimum duration of

study

2 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core modules (90 credits) as well as a mini-dissertation (90 credits).

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.



All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

## International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

## **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

#### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided



that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Core modules** 

Basic veterinary epidemiology 851 (EPL 851) - Credits: 10.00

Veterinary public health: Meat hygiene 881 (VPH 881) - Credits: 40.00

Veterinary public health: Veterinary milk hygiene 883 (VPH 883) - Credits: 40.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Mini-dissertation: Veterinary public health 890 (VPH 890) - Credits: 90.00

# MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework) (08251023)

Minimum duration of study

2 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The first objective of the degree programme is to provide each participant a strong theoretical grounding in those aspects of veterinary reproduction that are specifically of interest to him or her, whilst also having the opportunity to gain a wider perspective from interacting with other students doing the same programme but with different foci of interest. The second objective, which is as important as the first, is to let the student go through the scientific research process, from the formulation of a research question to reporting the research in a minidissertation and an article of sufficient merit to submit to an approved scientific journal.

The degree programme will be suitable for any veterinarian with an interest in reproduction and an interest in doing research in the field of reproduction, irrespective of the species in which his or her interest lies. The degree programme may also be suitable for non-veterinarians with similar interests but focused on those aspects of reproduction that are not of a strict veterinary nature, yet maintaining a focus on animal health.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core and elective theoretical modules (90 credits) as well as a minidissertation (90 credits).

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

### **Additional Requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully



participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

## International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

#### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.



#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

#### **Elective Modules:**

Choose 3 elective modules from the list of electives

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Reproductive physiology 801 (GSK 801) - Credits: 15.00

#### **Elective modules**

Bovine reproduction 806 (GSK 806) - Credits: 25.00 Small stock reproduction 807 (GSK 807) - Credits: 25.00 Equine reproduction 808 (GSK 808) - Credits: 25.00 Small animal reproduction 809 (GSK 809) - Credits: 25.00 Wildlife reproduction 810 (GSK 810) - Credits: 25.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

#### **Core modules**

Mini-dissertation 891 (GSK 891) - Credits: 90.00

# MSc Veterinary Science Anatomy and Physiology (08251014)

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Anatomy and Physiology.

Also consult the UP General Regulations.

The MSc degree in Veterinary Science is a research degree. The degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a dissertation.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

#### **Additional Requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.



All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

## International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

## **Additional requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

#### **Research information**

The research topic is determined in consultation with the head of department, and the research project(s)/ dissertation that follow, must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or on submission of the final copy of the dissertation, a student must submit a draft article for publication to the supervisor. (General Regulation 12(a) and (b)) The draft article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor should then have the opportunity to take the paper through all the processes of revision and resubmission as may be necessary and/or appropriate in order to achieve publication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75% for the dissertation.

### **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Dissertation: Anatomy and physiology 802 (VWE 802) - Credits: 180.00

# **MSc Veterinary Science Paraclinical Sciences (08251016)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

Also consult the UP General Regulations.

The MSc degree in Veterinary Science is a research degree. The degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a dissertation.



# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

#### **Additional Requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

# International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

## **Additional requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

## **Research information**

The research topic is determined in consultation with the head of department, and the research project(s)/ dissertation that follow, must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or on submission of the final copy of the dissertation, a student must submit a draft article for publication to the supervisor. (General Regulation 12(a) and (b)) The draft article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor should then have the opportunity to take the paper through all the processes of revision and resubmission as may be necessary and/or appropriate in order to achieve publication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75% for the dissertation.

# **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Dissertation: Paraclinical sciences 804 (VWE 804) - Credits: 180.00



# **MSc Veterinary Science Production Animal Studies (08251017)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

Also consult the UP General Regulations.

The MSc degree in Veterinary Science is a research degree. The degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a dissertation.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NOF level 8) is required.

## **Additional Requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saga.org.za

#### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

### **Additional requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

# **Research information**

The research topic is determined in consultation with the head of department, and the research project(s)/ dissertation that follow, must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or on submission of the final copy of the dissertation, a student must submit a draft article for publication to the supervisor. (General Regulation 12(a) and (b)) The draft article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor should then have the opportunity to take the paper through all the processes of revision and resubmission as may be necessary and/or appropriate in order to achieve publication.

# **Pass with distinction**



The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75% for the dissertation.

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Fundamental modules** 

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

**Core modules** 

Dissertation: Production animal studies 805 (VWE 805) - Credits: 180.00

# **MSc Veterinary Science Tropical Diseases (08250902)**

Minimum duration of study

1 year

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Veterinary Tropical Diseases.

Also consult the UP General Regulations.

The MSc degree in Veterinary Science is a research degree. The degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a dissertation.

## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

## **Additional Requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills are required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

### International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>

### **Additional requirements**

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

#### **Research information**

The research topic is determined in consultation with the head of department, and the research project(s)/



dissertation that follow, must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or on submission of the final copy of the dissertation, a student must submit a draft article for publication to the supervisor. (General Regulation 12(a) and (b)) The draft article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor should then have the opportunity to take the paper through all the processes of revision and resubmission as may be necessary and/or appropriate in order to achieve publication.

#### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75% for the dissertation.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Dissertation: Veterinary tropical diseases 801 (VWE 801) - Credits: 180.00

# MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework) (08251019)

Minimum duration of study

2 years

# **Programme information**

Please note that this programme will not be presented in 2018.

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Sciences.

This degree programme provides training in knowledge and skills to manage wildlife health, production and conservation. This includes technical knowledge of production systems such as housing, handling, husbandry, disease prevention, understanding the economic principles in this economy, understanding ecology and ecosystem management, understanding of policies and legislation relevant to wildlife areas and for veterinarians veterinary specific knowledge such as chemical manipulation, disease recognition and treatment. It will also include softer skills of community considerations in wildlife economies, leadership, communication and strategy skills.

The curriculum consists of compulsory core and elective theoretical modules (90 credits) as well as a minidissertation (90 credits).

Also consult General Regulations.

Students are required to confirm whether a module will be presented in any particular year. This enquiry should be directed to the relevant head of department according to the syllabi information provided in the list of modules in this publication.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a BScHons, a four-year BScAgric, BVSc or equivalent degree or a relevant postgraduate diploma (on NQF level 8) is required.

Two years of professional experience might be required in certain cases.

#### **Additional Requirements**



In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration.

All international applicants whose first language is not English, may be required to pass a proficiency test in English (TOEFL). Application and more information: www.ets.org/toefl/

Postgraduate applicants who have completed any foreign qualifications must have all their previous post-school qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) before applying for postgraduate studies at the University of Pretoria: www.saqa.org.za

## International requirements

International students have to ensure they are aware of all aspects pertaining to them to study at the University of Pretoria which can be found at <a href="https://www.up.ac.za/isd">www.up.ac.za/isd</a>.

# **Additional requirements**

In cases where web-based/online modules are offered, basic computer skills is required in order to successfully participate in the degree programme.

In certain cases, it remains the prerogative of the head of department to require, in addition to the entrance requirements, the successful completion of an admissions test before registration. A student may also be required to pass of proficiency test in English (TOEFL).

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

A minimum examination mark of 50% is required in each of the modules where a semester or year mark is not required. However, where a semester or year mark is required, the latter will contribute 50% to the final mark. A subminimum of 40% is required in the examination and a final mark of at least 50 % to pass the module. Instructions regarding requirements for semester, year or examination marks are published in the study guides, for the specific attention of candidates.

The MSc coursework degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of examinations on the coursework modules and a mini-dissertation.

If a student fails a module, he/she will have to repeat the module the following year. A module cannot be repeated more than twice.

### **Research information**

Also consult the General Regulations.

Candidates must submit a mini-dissertation which deals with an applied field of study. The topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and the head of department, and must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. The mini-dissertation is based on an applied research project or related research projects (which need not be original), planned and reported by the candidate. (Assistance with statistical processing, applied specialised procedures, etc. is allowed, but must be acknowledged.)

An internal as well as external examiner will evaluate the mini-dissertation. The supervisor may not be an examiner.

The average mark of the separate marks awarded by all examiners constitutes the final mark for the minidissertation. The minimum pass mark is 50%. The Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may permit a candidate who has failed, to submit an amended mini-dissertation for final adjudication.



### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained at least 75% for the mini-dissertation and a weighted average of at least 75% in the other modules needed to comply with degree requirements, provided that a minimum pass mark of 60% in all the other modules have been obtained.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

## **Electives:**

Choose 1 elective to the value of 15 credits or any appropriate 800-level module, relevant to the field of study

#### **Fundamental modules**

Research methodology 813 (VRM 813) - Credits: 0.00

#### **Core modules**

Wildlife management and production 800 (NLB 800) - Credits: 20.00

Wildlife ecology 810 (NLB 810) - Credits: 20.00

Wildlife health advanced 810 (WLS 810) - Credits: 20.00

Transfrontier parks and conservation 811 (WLS 811) - Credits: 15.00

#### **Elective modules**

Wildlife health introduction 812 (WLS 812) - Credits: 15.00 Wildlife veterinary specific 813 (WLS 813) - Credits: 15.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

#### **Core modules**

Mini-dissertation: Wildlife health, ecology and management 890 (WLS 890) - Credits: 90.00



# **Doctorate**

# PhD Anatomy and Physiology (08261006)

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Anatomy and Physiology.

The PhD degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a thesis and an oral defence. Consult the General Regulations.

The research topic will be determined in consultation with the head of department, following which the research projects will be approved in terms of Faculty guidelines and the General Regulations. Each candidate must satisfy the head of department that he or she is working at an institution with the necessary facilities, to enable him or her to complete the work required for the degree satisfactorily.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a candidate must hold an applicable master's degree to qualify for admission to study for the PhD degree.

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

### **Additional requirements**

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

It remains the prerogative of the head of department to require an admissions test prior to registration for the degree study, in addition to the regulatory requirements. A pass in a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level may also be required, especially in the case of international candidates.

## **Research information**

Before or on submission of the final copy of the thesis, a student must submit proof of acceptance of an article for publication issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration. (UP Gen Regulation 51) The accepted article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and should have been approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the article has



been taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. In exceptional cases the Dean may allow a student to graduate subject to UP Regulations.

Also consult the General Regulations with regard to the submission and technical editing of the thesis.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Anatomy and physiology 902 (VWE 902) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Anatomy and physiology 902 (VWE 902) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Anatomy and physiology 902 (VWE 902) - Credits: 360.00

# PhD Companion Animal Clinical Studies (08261007)

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Companion Animal Clinical Studies.

The PhD degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a thesis and an oral defence. Consult the General Regulations.

The research topic will be determined in consultation with the head of department, following which the research projects will be approved in terms of Faculty guidelines and the General Regulations. Each candidate must satisfy the head of department that he or she is working at an institution with the necessary facilities, to enable him or her to complete the work required for the degree satisfactorily.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a candidate must hold an applicable master's degree to qualify for admission to study for the PhD degree.

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

### **Additional requirements**

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific



background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

It remains the prerogative of the head of department to require an admissions test prior to registration for the degree study, in addition to the regulatory requirements. A pass in a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level may also be required, especially in the case of international candidates.

### **Research information**

Before or on submission of the final copy of the thesis, a student must submit proof of acceptance of an article for publication issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration. (UP Gen Regulation 51) The accepted article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and should have been approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the article has been taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. In exceptional cases the Dean may allow a student to graduate subject to UP Regulations.

Also consult the General Regulations with regard to the submission and technical editing of the thesis.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Companion animal clinical sciences 903 (VWE 903) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Companion animal clinical sciences 903 (VWE 903) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Companion animal clinical sciences 903 (VWE 903) - Credits: 360.00

# **PhD Paraclinical Sciences (08261008)**

Minimum duration of study

3 years

## **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Paraclinical Sciences.

The PhD degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a thesis and an oral defence. Consult the General Regulations.

The research topic will be determined in consultation with the head of department, following which the research projects will be approved in terms of Faculty guidelines and the General Regulations. Each candidate must satisfy the head of department that he or she is working at an institution with the necessary facilities, to enable him or her to complete the work required for the degree satisfactorily.



# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a candidate must hold an applicable master's degree to qualify for admission to study for the PhD degree.

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

# **Additional requirements**

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

It remains the prerogative of the head of department to require an admissions test prior to registration for the degree study, in addition to the regulatory requirements. A pass in a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level may also be required, especially in the case of international candidates.

#### **Research information**

Before or on submission of the final copy of the thesis, a student must submit proof of acceptance of an article for publication issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration. (UP Gen Regulation 51) The accepted article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and should have been approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the article has been taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. In exceptional cases the Dean may allow a student to graduate subject to UP Regulations.

Also consult the General Regulations with regard to the submission and technical editing of the thesis.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Paraclinical sciences 904 (VWE 904) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Paraclinical sciences 904 (VWE 904) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 



Thesis: Paraclinical sciences 904 (VWE 904) - Credits: 360.00

# **PhD Production Animal Studies (08261009)**

Minimum duration of study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Production Animal Studies.

The PhD degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a thesis and an oral defence. Consult the General Regulations.

The research topic will be determined in consultation with the head of department, following which the research projects will be approved in terms of Faculty guidelines and the General Regulations. Each candidate must satisfy the head of department that he or she is working at an institution with the necessary facilities, to enable him or her to complete the work required for the degree satisfactorily.

# **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a candidate must hold an applicable master's degree to qualify for admission to study for the PhD degree.

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

# **Additional requirements**

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

It remains the prerogative of the head of department to require an admissions test prior to registration for the degree study, in addition to the regulatory requirements. A pass in a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level may also be required, especially in the case of international candidates.

#### **Research information**

Before or on submission of the final copy of the thesis, a student must submit proof of acceptance of an article for publication issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration. (UP Gen Regulation 51) The accepted article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and should have been approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the article has been taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. In exceptional cases



the Dean may allow a student to graduate subject to UP Regulations.

Also consult the General Regulations with regard to the submission and technical editing of the thesis.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Production animal studies 905 (VWE 905) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Production animal studies 905 (VWE 905) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Production animal studies 905 (VWE 905) - Credits: 360.00

# **PhD Veterinary Tropical Diseases (08260272)**

Minimum duration of

study

3 years

# **Programme information**

This programme is offered by the Department of Veterinary Tropical Diseases.

The PhD degree is conferred by virtue of the successful completion of a thesis and an oral defence. Consult the General Regulations.

The research topic will be determined in consultation with the head of department, following which the research projects will be approved in terms of Faculty guidelines and the General Regulations. Each candidate must satisfy the head of department that he or she is working at an institution with the necessary facilities, to enable him or her to complete the work required for the degree satisfactorily.

#### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of the applicable General Regulations, a candidate must hold an applicable master's degree to qualify for admission to study for the PhD degree.

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

### **Additional requirements**

A candidate with an MTech degree who has obtained at least 60% for the MTech dissertation may be considered for admission if approved by Senate. Since the PhD is clearly more demanding of a wider (philosophical) scientific background, the selection of candidates for the PhD degree must be stringent, and could include outside



evaluation of the dissertation work by nominees selected by the head of department and approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Committee, evidence of peer-reviewed publication, appropriate work-related experience (i.e. in a research environment) and, where necessary, formal coursework to address shortcomings in the academic background.

It remains the prerogative of the head of department to require an admissions test prior to registration for the degree study, in addition to the regulatory requirements. A pass in a proficiency test in English (TOEFL) at an acceptable level may also be required, especially in the case of international candidates.

#### **Research information**

Before or on submission of the final copy of the thesis, a student must submit proof of acceptance of an article for publication issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration. (UP Gen Regulation 51) The accepted article should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and should have been approved by the supervisor concerned. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the article has been taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. In exceptional cases the Dean may allow a student to graduate subject to UP Regulations.

Also consult the General Regulations with regard to the submission and technical editing of the thesis.

**Curriculum: Year 1** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Veterinary tropical diseases 901 (VWE 901) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Year 2** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Veterinary tropical diseases 901 (VWE 901) - Credits: 360.00

**Curriculum: Final year** 

**Core modules** 

Thesis: Veterinary tropical diseases 901 (VWE 901) - Credits: 360.00



# **Modules**

# **Emerging and re-emerging diseases 806 (AHE 806)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 15.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

This module deals with the concepts and principles of the drivers of emerging and re-emerging diseases including the presence of wildlife reservoirs, interactions at the livestock/wildlife/human interface, changing agricultural practices, climate change and collapsing veterinary services in some parts of the world

# **Laboratory diagnostics 811 (AHE 811)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

This module deals with the concepts and principles of field and laboratory diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of livestock and wildlife including aspects of specimen collection and shipment, interpretation of laboratory results and basic laboratory management.

# **Advanced One Health 812 (AHE 812)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2



#### Module content

(elective)

This module will provide students with an understanding of health in particular social-ecological systems, with a focus on understanding the relationship between ecosystem health and infectious diseases of animals and humans, in order to improve disease control policies, ecosystem sustainability, food security and rural development.

## Advanced one health: public health 813 (AHE 813)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	12.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases

Period of presentation S

Semester 1

#### Module content

(elective)

This module will focus on the human dimension of One Health. It introduces an approach to formulate a zoonotic disease control programme. After the module students should be able to explain the disease burden of a particular zoonosis, to develop an epidemiological model, to analyse its broader determinants, to appraise and prioritise possible interventions based on effectiveness, cost, feasibility and acceptability and to identify implementation challenges in a specific public health system's context.

## Animal health management: high impact and emerging diseases 814 (AHE 814)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	12.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 2

#### **Module content**

(elective)

This module deals with the concepts and principles of basic animal health management for livestock production and trade in livestock and livestock commodities. There will be a special focus on the management of infectious diseases that have a high impact in terms of international trade because of their detrimental effects on livestock production and health and/or human health. The module will also examine the drivers for emerging and reemerging diseases with special reference to the livestock/wildlife/human interface.



# **Advanced One Health: policy 815 (AHE 815)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

(elective)

Policy is generally defined as a plan of action on the part of a government, business or other organisation intended to influence decisions and actions in a particular direction. This module introduces the key principles in policy making in regard to animal health and trade in livestock or livestock products. It will consider the essentials of "effective" policy creation, the role of science and uncertainty in policy, policy analysis and the role of government versus the private sector in animal health.

# Surveillance and survey methodology 816 (AHE 816)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

(elective)

This module deals with the concepts and principles of terrestrial animal (livestock and wildlife) health surveillance; including the design; implementation and evaluation of surveillance system; the data sources; tools and methods available to perform effective surveillance; and the evaluation and analysis of surveillance data. This module will also provide an introduction to geographic information systems (GIS) and provide basic skills on how to use GIS in epidemiological studies.

### Mini-dissertation 890 (AHE 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 80.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

A mini-dissertation must be delivered on an appropriate topic depending on the field of interest of the student. A research project of limited scope must be undertaken and written in the format of a mini-dissertation to fulfil the requirements of the MSc. The research topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and head of department and the research project must be approved according to Faculty guidelines.

Before or together with the mini-dissertation, a student must submit at least one draft article for publication in an acknowledged journal, failing which the degree will not be conferred. The draft article must be based on the research for the mini-dissertation and must be acceptable to the supervisor and meet subsidy requirements.

## Mini-dissertation 895 (AHE 895)

Qualification	Postgraduate
---------------	--------------

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation must be submitted on an appropriate topic depending on the field of interest of the student. A research project of limited scope must be undertaken and written in the format of a mini-dissertation to fulfil the requirements of the MSc. The research topic is determined in consultation with the supervisor and head of department and the research project must be approved according to Faculty guidelines. Before or together with the mini-dissertation, a student must submit at least one draft article for publication in an acknowledged journal to the Faculty Administration, failing which the degree will not be conferred. The draft article must be based on the research for the mini-dissertation and must be acceptable to the supervisor and meet subsidy requirements.

# **Academic information management 101 (AIM 101)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	6.00

BA

**BA Audiology** 

BA Extended programme

**BA Fine Arts** 

**BA Information Design** 

**BA Languages** 

**BA Speech-Language Pathology** 

**BA Visual Studies** 

BDiv BDram

BEd Foundation Phase Teaching BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching

BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching

**BIS Information Science** 

BIS Multimedia BIS Publishing

BIT BMus

**Programmes** 

BPolSci International Studies BPolSci Political Studies

**BSW** 

**BSc Computer Science** 

**BSc Construction Management** 

BSc Information and Knowledge Systems

**BSc Quantity Surveying** 

**BSc Real Estate** 

BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism

BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics

BTRP BTh

Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

Faculty of Education

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Faculty of Humanities

Service modules Faculty of Law

Faculty of Health Sciences

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Information Science

**Period of presentation** Semester 1



# **Module content**

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

# **Academic information management 102 (AIM 102)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
---------------	---------------

Module credits 6.00



**BA Law** 

**BConSci Clothing Retail Management** 

BConSci Food Retail Management

**BConSci Hospitality Management** 

**BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics** 

**BSc Applied Mathematics** 

**BSc Architecture** 

**BSc Biochemistry** 

**BSc Biological Sciences** 

**BSc Biotechnology** 

**BSc Chemistry** 

**BSc Culinary Science** 

**BSc Ecology** 

BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology

**BSc Entomology** 

**BSc Environmental Sciences** 

**BSc Food Science** 

**BSc Genetics** 

**BSc Geography** 

**BSc Geoinformatics** 

BSc Geology

**BSc Human Genetics** 

BSc Human Physiology

BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology

**BSc Interior Architecture** 

**BSc Landscape Architecture** 

**BSc Mathematical Statistics** 

**BSc Mathematics** 

**BSc Medical Sciences** 

**BSc Meteorology** 

**BSc Microbiology** 

**BSc Nutrition** 

**BSc Physics** 

**BSc Plant Science** 

**BSc Zoology** 

BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management

**BScAgric Animal Science** 

**BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences** 

**BScAgric Plant Pathology** 

BVSc

LLB

Faculty of Education

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Faculty of Humanities

Faculty of Law

Faculty of Health Sciences

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Service modules

**Programmes** 



**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Information Science

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### **Module content**

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

# **Academic information management 121 (AIM 121)**

Qualification Undergraduate
Module credits 4.00

```
BA Extended programme
BA Languages
BAdmin Public Management Public Administration
BAdmin Public Management and International Relations
BCMP
BChD
BCom
BCom Accounting Sciences
BCom Agribusiness Management
BCom Business Management
 BCom Econometrics
BCom Economics
BCom Entrepreneurship
BCom Extended programme
BCom Financial Sciences
BCom Human Resource Management
BCom Informatics Information Systems
BCom Investment Management
BCom Law
BCom Marketing Management
BCom Statistics
BCom Supply Chain Management
BConSci Clothing Retail Management
BConSci Food Retail Management
BConSci Hospitality Management
BDietetics
BDram
 BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching
BIS Multimedia
BIS Publishing
BNurs
вон
BOccTher
BPolSci International Studies
BPolSci Political Studies
BRad Diagnostics
BSW
BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
BSc Applied Mathematics
BSc Architecture
BSc Biochemistry
BSc Biological Sciences
BSc Biotechnology
BSc Chemistry
BSc Computer Science
BSc Construction Management
BSc Culinary Science
BSc Ecology
BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology
BSc Entomology
BSc Environmental Sciences
BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences
BSc Extended programme - Mathematical Sciences
BSc Extended programme - Physical Sciences
BSc Food Science
BSc Genetics
BSc Geography
BSc Geoinformatics
BSc Geology
BSc Human Genetics
BSC Human Physiology
BSC Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology
BSC Information and Knowledge Systems
BSC Interior Architecture
BSc Landscape Architecture
BSc Mathematical Statistics
BSc Mathematics
BSc Medical Sciences
BSc Meteorology
BSc Microbiology
BSc Nutrition
BSc Physics
BSc Plant Science
BSc Quantity Surveying
BSc Real Estate
BSc Zoology
BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management
BScAgric Animal Science
BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences
BScAgric Plant Pathology
BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism
BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics
BSportSci
BTRP
```

BTh

Diploma in Theology MBChB



Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

Faculty of Education

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Faculty of Humanities Faculty of Law Faculty of Health Sciences Service modules

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites. **Contact time** 2 lectures per week

Language of tuition Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

Informatics Department Period of presentation Semester 2

#### Module content

Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

## **Anatomy 104 (ANG 104)**

Qualification Undergraduate

Module credits 24.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Sem 1: 4 lectures and 5 demonstrations per week, Semester 2:1 lecture and 3 **Contact time** 

demonstrations per week

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

Period of presentation Year

### Module content

Basic anatomy and histology. Gross anatomy is based on dissection of the dog but includes applicable comparative anatomy of the horse and ruminant. Offered for DipVetNursing students.

## Clinical Anatomy 701 (ANG 701)

Qualification Postgraduate

30.00 Module credits

**PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences Programmes** 

PGDip Veterinary General

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

An in-depth study of the osteology, arthrology, myology, angiology, neurology, splanchnology and topographical anatomy of a species of interest. Special attention to clinically important sections of the anatomy. The course will allow for further studies in anatomy for intercalation with subjects such as diagnostic imaging and surgery.



# **Anatomy 703 (ANG 703)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 32.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

An in-depth study of the osteology, arthrology, myology, angiology, neurology, splanchnology and topographical anatomy of the horse. Special attention to clinically important sections of the anatomy.

# **Anatomy 705 (ANG 705)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 32.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

An in-depth study of the osteology, arthrology, myology, angiology, neurology, splanchnology and topographical anatomy of the dog. Special attention to clinically important sections of the anatomy.

## **Anatomy 774 (ANG 774)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

The number of lectures and credits will depend on the course compiled for the student. A formal module comprises at least 6 credits.

The modules are compiled for each student individually to fulfil the specific needs of the student concerned.



# **Anaesthesiology 420 (ANV 420)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 8.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 practical per semester, 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

Prepare for safe general anaesthesia; premedication; trachea intubation; induction and maintenance of intravenous and inhalation anaesthesia; recovery from anaesthesia; local anaesthesia and pain management; anaesthetic complications.

# **Anaesthesiology 701 (ANV 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical training on canine and feline anaesthesia and analgesia. The module covers the latest techniques in anaesthetising compromised animals and the use of total intravenous anaesthetic techniques, positive pressure ventilation, peripheral muscle relaxants and monitor apparatus.

# **Anaesthesiology 771 (ANV 771)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year



#### Module content

Advanced theoretical training on a species-orientated basis, including domestic animals (horses, dogs and cats), birds, laboratory animals and wildlife species. The module covers the latest techniques in anaesthetising compromised animals and the use of total intravenous anaesthetic techniques, positive pressure ventilation, peripheral muscle relaxants and monitor apparatus.

# **Anaesthesiology 800 (ANV 800)**

uate
Anaesthesiology (Coursework)
quisites.
presented in English
on Animal Clinical Studies
6

Period of presentation

#### Module content

Advanced theoretical and practical and experiential training in the administration of local and general anaesthetics on a species-orientated basis. The module covers the structure and functioning of inhalation anaesthesia and monitor apparatus, the latest use of total intravenous anaesthetic techniques, positive pressure ventilation, peripheral muscle relaxants and the techniques and equipment employed for the immobilisation of game.

Theoretical training includes the attendance of postgraduate seminars in Anaesthesiology at the School of Medicine.

# Mini-dissertation: Anaesthesiology 890 (ANV 890)

Year

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	90.00
Programmes	MMedVet Anaesthesiology (Coursework)
Prerequisites	VRM 813
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Year

# Animal welfare and disaster management 701 (ANW 701)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English



Companion Animal Clinical Studies **Department** 

Period of presentation

Year

#### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced training in assessment of animal welfare (including stress). Basic principles of veterinary disaster, risk reduction and emergency management, population control and shelter medicine.

# Applied serology 811 (ASR 811)

Qualification Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 8 web-based periods per week

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department Veterinary Tropical Diseases** 

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### **Module content**

Skills training

The module will enable delegates to develop proficiency in procedures in veterinary immunology and serology, and to implement and standardize different serological techniques with special emphasis on ELISA and FA techniques.

# **Applied veterinary bacteriology 817 (AVB 817)**

**Oualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

Semester 2 Period of presentation

#### Module content

Skills training

This module provides an introduction to the basic concepts of veterinary bacteriology, from sampling and handling of specimens to the methods and tools used for isolation and identification of bacteria of veterinary significance in the laboratory.



# Applied veterinary helminthology 811 (AVH 811)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### **Module content**

Skills training

This module provides an introduction to the control of helminth infections of economic or public health importance in the tropics. The focus is on transmission of helminths of livestock and on sustainable methods to break the lifecycles. Practical study includes common parasitological techniques and interpretation of parasitological parameters.

# **General nursing 111 (AVP 111)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
---------------	---------------

Module credits 14.00

Programmes University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 practicals per week, 5 lectures per week

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Professional ethics, human relations, responsibilities towards the employer, the patient and the clients. Disinfection and hospital hygiene. General safety aspects and preventative measures during observation, hospitalisation, basic nursing procedures and treatment of patients. Administration and record keeping. Reporting to the veterinarian using correct medical terminology. Arrangements regarding the transportation of patients.

# Applied veterinary virology 811 (AVV 811)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

Programmes MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content** 

Skills training

Theoretical and practical study of the use of cell cultures and embryonated chicken eggs for the isolation and identification of viruses.

# African wildlife disease management 701 (AWD 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

Year

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

Period of presentation

Advanced training in infectious, parasitic and nutritional diseases of wildlife and their management in African wildlife species under ranching conditions. Also included are ostrich and crocodile farming.

# **Bovine herd health 801 (BHH 801)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Programmes	MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	A BVSc, a four year BSc in Agriculture (Animal Science), Microbiology, Zoology or an equivalent degree
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies



### **Module content**

The primary aim of this module is to provide the candidate with the skills and competence to promote the health and production efficiency of cattle operations (dairy, beef and feedlots). The module will enable students to integrate and apply knowledge so that health and production can be monitored and problems can be identified and solved on a herd basis.

The module content will be based on advanced theoretical training in bovine herd health with emphasis on principles of herd health and production programmes, animal health economics, monitoring dairy herd health and production (applied nutrition, fertility, udder health, foot health, general cow health, calves and replacement heifers), monitoring the health and performance of beef cow calf enterprises (resource base, forage and beef cow-calf stock flow, applied nutrition, fertility, young stock, integrated resource, health and management program), and beef feedlots

# **Bovine health and production 510 (BHP 510)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	25.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 practicals per semester, 9 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

# **Module content**

The pathophysiology, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and control of diseases in cattle. Aspects of clinical veterinary science, including components of clinical diagnosis, therapeutics, medicine, surgery and introductory herd health.

#### Applied bovine health and production 650 (BHP 650)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	43.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	7.9 practicals per week, Yes
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

Practical tuition under supervision in the diagnosis, treatment and control of diseases of cattle. Includes tuition during after-hours, weekends and vacations.



# Bovine health and production 800 (BHP 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Bovine Health and Production (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced and applied training to augment theoretical material presented in core and elective modules. Depending on the students' focus and field of interest he/she can chose per capita topics pertaining to either dairy herd health, beef herd health, feedlot beef production or clinical medicine. Dairy herd health can include in depth reviews on mastitis problems, dairy nutrition, dairy reproduction, lameness, young stock management and associated metabolic conditions. Beef herd health can include veld and pasture management, beef production and nutrition, reproduction and pertinent diseases and conditions. Feedlot beef production can include feedlot nutrition, respiratory anatomy and physiology, respiratory diseases, conditions, diagnosis and treatment, pharmacology, young stock management and production indices. Clinical medicine can include organ, metabolic and deficiency conditions along with the relevant pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment methods. Advanced training in the chosen topics will be offered firstly in the form of seminar presentation and discussions. Clinical applications will be offered in the form of field visits to the relevant chosen areas and fields of interest as well as clinical supervision within the veterinary hospital clinical rotations. Supervised clinical training comprises a minimum 90 weeks. Integration and application of knowledge of health and production problems and evaluation of health status, production and economic effectiveness of dairy and or beef systems will be core.

# Mini-dissertation: Bovine health and production 890 (BHP 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Bovine Health and Production (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

Module content

Mini-dissertation

### **Biometry 120 (BME 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate



Module credits	16.00
Programmes	BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Chemistry BSc Culinary Science BSc Ecology BSc Entomology BSc Entomology BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences BSc Extended programme - Physical Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology BSc Information and Knowledge Systems BSc Medical Sciences BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Plant Science BSc Zoology BScAgric Animal Science BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology BVSc
Service modules	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	At least 4 (50-59%) in Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination, or at least 50% in both Statistics 113, 123 $$
Contact time	1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
Department	Statistics
Period of presentation	Semester 2

Simple statistical analysis: Data collection and analysis: Samples, tabulation, graphical representation, describing location, spread and skewness. Introductory probability and distribution theory. Sampling distributions and the central limit theorem. Statistical inference: Basic principles, estimation and testing in the one- and two-sample cases (parametric and non-parametric). Introduction to experimental design. One- and twoway designs, randomised blocks. Multiple statistical analysis: Bivariate data sets: Curve fitting (linear and non-linear), growth curves. Statistical inference in the simple regression case. Categorical analysis: Testing goodness of fit and contingency tables. Multiple regression and correlation: Fitting and testing of models. Residual analysis. Computer literacy: Use of computer packages in data analysis and report writing.



# **Economic evaluation of disease control intervention 872 (CDS 872)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 5.00

**Programmes** MPH

Service modules Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Students learn when and how to perform economic analyses.

# Small animal surgery 701 (CHV 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study of small animal orthopaedic surgery.

# **Small animal surgery 702 (CHV 702)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study of small animal soft tissue surgery.



# Surgery: Small animals 703 (CHV 703)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical study of small animal soft tissue surgery. The module extends over a period of one year. Approximately 15 lectures/group discussions are presented every third week on Wednesday mornings and a computer based multi choice test is conducted with the completion each of each section. Training is done mainly by means of PPT presentations by the lecturer or students of specific surgical conditions and the presentation of two case reports. The course starts with disinfecting agents, detergents, aseptic technique and characteristics of different suture materials, followed by surgical oncology of all the different neoplastic conditions and reconstruction skin surgery, surgery of the Respiratory system, Gastro-intestinal surgery, and surgery of the kidneys and urology system, as well as urogenital surgery. The module is normally only presented in alternate years.

### **Surgery: Horses 704 (CHV 704)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical study of equine surgery.

# Surgery: Small animals 705 (CHV 705)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year



Applicable aspects of small animal orthopaedic surgery (fractures and joints), spinal surgery and oromaxillofacial surgery. The module extends over a period of one year. Approximately 15 lectures/group discussion are presented every third week on Wednesday mornings and a computer based of PPT presentations by the lecturer or students of each surgical conditions and the presentation of two case reports. The module is normally only presented in alternate years.

### **Equine Surgery 707 (CHV 707)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study of equine surgery.

# **Surgery 800 (CHV 800)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 400.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical, practical and experiential module in equine surgery.

# **Surgery 803 (CHV 803)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Small Animal Surgery (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year



Advanced theoretical, practical and experiential module in small animal surgery.

# **Surgery 804 (CHV 804)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Equine Surgery (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Advanced theoretical, practical and experiential module in equine surgery.

### Mini-dissertation: Equine surgery 890 (CHV 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Equine Surgery (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

# Mini-dissertation: Small animal surgery 892 (CHV 892)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Small Animal Surgery (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

# Mini-dissertation: Equine surgery 894 (CHV 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Prerequisites** VRM 813



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Clinical pathology 410 (CLP 410)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 7.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

Diagnosis and treatment of anaemia, polycythaemia, leukocyte kinetics, lymphohaemopoietic neoplasia; diagnosis and treatment of haemostatic abnormalities; diagnostic use of serum biochemistry, faecal and blood tests, urinalysis; cytology.

# Clinical reproduction 701 (CLR 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

Causes, pathogenesis, control, treatment and prevention of diseases and malfunctions of reproduction in cattle, as well as the evaluation of males and females for breeding soundness. Also included are certain aspects of assisted reproduction and reproductive biotechnology, such as control of the oestrous cycle and parturition. A veterinary perspective (indications, limitations, current and future possibilities, and methods) on reproductive biotechnologies.

# **General chemistry 117 (CMY 117)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 16.00

**BDietetics** 

BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching

**BSc Biochemistry** 

**BSc Biological Sciences** 

BSc Biotechnology

**BSc Chemistry** 

BSc Computer Science BSc Culinary Science

**BSc Ecology** 

BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology

**BSc Entomology** 

**BSc Environmental Sciences** 

BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Geography

BSc Geology

BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology

BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology

BSc Medical Sciences
BSc Meteorology
BSc Microbiology
BSc Nutrition
BSc Physics
BSc Plant Science
BSc Zoology

BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management

**BScAgric Animal Science** 

**BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences** 

**BScAgric Plant Pathology** 

Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

Faculty of Education Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science

Prerequisites A candidate must have Mathematics for at least 60% and 60% for Physical

Sciences.

**Contact time** 1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Chemistry

**Programmes** 

Service modules

**Period of presentation** Semester 1



General introduction to inorganic, analytical and physical chemistry. Atomic structure and periodicity. Molecular structure and chemical bonding using the VSEOR model. Nomenclature of inorganic ions and compounds. Classification of reactions: precipitation, acid-base, redox reactions and gas-forming reactions. Mole concept and stoichiometric calculations concerning chemical formulas and chemical reactions. Principles of reactivity: energy and chemical reactions. Physical behaviour gases, liquids, solids and solutions and the role of intermolecular forces. Rate of reactions: Introduction to chemical kinetics.

General chemistry 127 (CMY 127)		
Qualification	Undergraduate	
Module credits	16.00	
Programmes	BDietetics BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Chemistry BSc Computer Science BSc Culinary Science BSc Ecology BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology BSc Entomology BSc Environmental Sciences BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences BSc Extended programme - Physical Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Geography BSc Geology BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology BSc Medical Sciences BSc Meteorology BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Physics BSc Plant Science BSc Zoology BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology	
Service modules	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science	



Prerequisites Natural and Agricultural Sciences students: CMY 117 GS or CMY 154 GS Health

Sciences students: none

**Contact time** 1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Chemistry

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Theory: General physical-analytical chemistry: Chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, buffers, solubility equilibrium, entropy and free energy, electrochemistry. Organic chemistry: Structure (bonding), nomenclature, isomerism, introductory stereochemistry, introduction to chemical reactions and chemical properties of organic compounds and biological compounds, i.e. carbohydrates and aminoacids. Practical: Molecular structure (model building), synthesis and properties of simple organic compounds.

### **Chemistry 151 (CMY 151)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	16.00
Programmes	BChD BPhysio BVSc MBChB
Service modules	Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	A candidate must have Mathematics for at least 60% and 60% for Physical Sciences.
Contact time	1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
Department	Chemistry
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### Module content

Theory: Introduction to general chemistry: Measurement in chemistry, matter and energy, atomic theory and the periodic table, chemical compounds and chemical bonds; quantitative relationships in chemical reactions, states of matter and the kinetic theory; solutions and colloids, acids, bases and ionic compounds, chemical equilibria. Introduction to organic chemistry: Chemical bonding in organic compounds, nature, physical properties and nomenclature of simple organic molecules, isomerism, chemical properties of alkanes and cycloalkanes, alkenes, alcohols, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids and esters, amines and amides, carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids.

Practicals.

### **Controlled and notifiable diseases 701 (CND 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate



Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Year

Advanced training in diseases with implications on trade and/or human health/wellbeing. The module will covey advanced knowledge in the specific disease, their management and basic monitoring epidemiological tools. Attention will also be given to emerging diseases as well as diseases associated with wildlife ranching.

# **Surgical nursing 200 (CVP 200)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	38.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	Semester 1: 1 clinical week of 40 hours, Semester 1: 6 lectures per week over 14 weeks, Semester 2: 5 clinical weeks of 40 hours
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

The classification, complications and treatment of inflammation, wounds, bleeding, fractures and dislocation. Healing of wounds. Healing of different types of tissue. Surgical terminology. Examining a traumatised patient. Ocular emergencies.

General surgical conditions and procedures of the thorax, abdomen, head and neck, skin, vertebral column and motor system. Nutrition of surgical patients. Surgical nursing of companion and production animals. Bandaging large and small animals. Dental hygiene. Physiotherapy. Pre-operative and post-operative nursing. Lectures offered by various departments.

# Diagnostic imaging 400 (DIM 400)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	17.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	2 lectures per week over 14 weeks, 3 lectures per week over 14 weeks, 9 practicals per year
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English



**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Principles of diagnostic imaging; diagnostic imaging of the abdomen, thorax, head, appendicular system and the vertebral column in dogs and cats; diagnostic imaging of the appendicular system in horses and production animals.

# Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats 701 (DIM 701)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study in non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats. Approximately 76% is allocated to diagnostic ultrasound; 8% to MRI, CT and Scintigraphy each respectively. The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are also discussed, as well as ways in which this field of study is linked to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

# Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses 702 (DIM 702)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

Advanced study in non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses. Approximately 80% is allocated to diagnostic ultrasound; 5% to MRI, 5% to CT and 10% to Scintigraphy. The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are also discussed.



# Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of ruminants 703 (DIM 703)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study in non-radiological diagnostic imaging of ruminants. Approximately 85% is allocated to diagnostic ultrasound; 5% to MRI, CT and Scintigraphy each respectively. The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are also discussed, as well as ways in which this field of study is linked to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

# Radiology: Dogs and cats 705 (DIM 705)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study of radiology of dogs and cats, including discussion on the pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions.

### Radiology: Horses 706 (DIM 706)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study of radiology of horses, including discussion on the pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions.

# Radiology: Ruminants 707 (DIM 707)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study of radiology of ruminants.

The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are also discussed as well as ways in which this field of study relates to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

# Radiology: Dogs and cats 781 (DIM 781)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 39.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

Advanced study of radiology of dogs and cats.

The module extends over a period of one year. Approximately 18 lectures/group discussions are presented fortnightly on Wednesday mornings. Training is done mainly by means of practical interpretation of radiographic images and the presentation of 2 case reports.

The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are discussed, as well as ways in which this field of study is linked to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

The module is normally only presented in alternate years.



# Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats 782 (DIM 782)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### Module content

Advanced study in non-radiological diagnostic imaging of dogs and cats.

The module extends over a period of about 8 months. Approximately 12 lectures/group discussions are presented fortnightly on Wednesday mornings. Approximately 76% is allocated to diagnostic ultrasound; 8% to MRI, CT and Scintigraphy each respectively. Training is done mainly by means of interactive lectures and discussions and practical interpretation of a variety of images and the presentation of two case reports. The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are discussed, as well as ways in which this field of study is linked to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

The module is normally only presented in alternate years.

# Radiology: Horses 783 (DIM 783)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced study of radiology of horses.

The module extends over a period of one year. Approximately 16 lectures/group discussions are presented fortnightly on Wednesday mornings. Training is done mainly by means of practical interpretation of radiographic images and the presentation of two case reports.

The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are discussed as well as ways in which this field of study relates to other diagnostic methods used to confirm a diagnosis.

The module is normally only presented in alternate years.

# Non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses 784 (DIM 784)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced study in non-radiological diagnostic imaging of horses.

The module extends over a period of about 9 months. Approximately 13 lectures/group discussions are presented fortnightly on Wednesday mornings. Approximately 80% is allocated to diagnostic ultrasound; 5% to MRI, 5% to CT and 10% to Scintigraphy. Training is done mainly by means of interactive lectures and discussions and practical interpretation of a variety of images and the presentation of two case reports.

The pathophysiology, diagnosis and prognosis of pathological conditions are discussed, as well as ways in which this field of study is linked to other diagnostic methods in order to confirm a diagnosis.

The module is normally only presented in alternate years.

# Diagnostic imaging 870 (DIM 870)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Diagnostic Imaging (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced study of small and large animal radiography, radiology, ultrasonography, scintigraphy, magnetic resonance imaging and computed tomography: with a view to specialisation.

Literature study and a minimum of 90 weeks practical work are also required.

# Mini-dissertation: Diagnostic imaging 890 (DIM 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Diagnostic Imaging (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

# **Diagnostic pathology 701 (DPA 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00



Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Diagnostic pathology of the diseases in various animal species.

# Diagnostic pathology 400 (DPT 400)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 16.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 practical per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

# **Module content**

Planning and conducting necropsies; diagnostic approach to the fatal conditions and diseases of dogs, cats, pigs, poultry and horses.

# Diagnostic pathology 510 (DPT 510)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 9.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 practical per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

# **Module content**

Planning and conducting necropsies; diagnostic approach to fatal conditions and diseases of small stock and cattle.

# **Applied equine clinical studies 650 (ECS 650)**



**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 42.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 9.9 practicals per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Practical instruction on module matter dealt with in Equine clinical studies 300.

# **Basis in environmental health 870 (EHM 870)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 5.00

**Service modules** Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 1 discussion class per week, 1 lecture per week, 1 other contact session per week,

1 practical per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Health risk assessment 871 (EHM 871)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 10.00

**MPH** 

Programmes MSc Clinical Epidemiology

MSc Epidemiology MSc Public Health

**Service modules** Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** EOH 871

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

Period of presentation Year

# Academic literacy (1) 110 (EOT 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 6.00



Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Service modules Faculty of Health Sciences

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 other contact session per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Unit for Academic Literacy

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

An introduction to academic literacy that considers various learning styles and strategies, and provides an initial exploration of the characteristics of academic language. The module focuses initially on academic listening and speaking. Practice in collecting information for academic tasks, as well as in the processing of academic information. In addition, the module has a focus on the enhancement of academic vocabulary, and some initial and elementary academic writing is attempted.

### Academic literacy (2) 120 (EOT 120)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	6.00
Service modules	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	1 other contact session per week, 2 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
Department	Unit for Academic Literacy
Period of presentation	Semester 2

#### Module content

While retaining an emphasis on the collection and processing of academic information, this module also provides sustained practice in academic reading. Similarly, we concentrate on building up an academic vocabulary specific to certain fields of study. The final part of the module brings together academic listening, reading and writing. The production of academic information in the form of argumentative writing is the focus here, i.e. we concentrate on producing academic discourse that is rational, coherent, clear and precise.

### **Veterinary epidemiology 510 (EPL 510)**



Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	10.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

Topics presented within an evidence-based medicine and clinical decision-making framework: basic concepts of epidemiology and disease transmission, measures of disease in populations, precision and bias, causal inference, measures of association, epidemiological study design, sampling methods, disease outbreak investigation, and principles of diagnostic tests.

# **Veterinary epidemiology 701 (EPL 701)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

An introductory module in veterinary epidemiology designed to provide a foundation in epidemiology to allow for a better understanding of epidemiological reports.

# **Basic epidemiology 802 (EPL 802)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	12.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 1



Compulsory module.

A web-based introductory module in epidemiology that includes general concepts, quantification of disease prevalence and incidence, interpretation of diagnostic test results, basic sampling designs and basic statistics.

# Advanced epidemiology 803 (EPL 803)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

Prerequisites EPL 802

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

This module builds on the subjects dealt with in the 'Basic Epidemiology' module. It includes advanced statistical models (generalised linear model, mixed models, survival analysis) and introduces quantitative risk assessment.

# **Applied epidemiology 804 (EPL 804)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

Prerequisites EPL 803

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Skills training

This module is a hands-on theoretical and practical introduction to epidemiological modelling, including simulation modelling. It assumes successful completion of the basic and applied epidemiology modules.

# Basic veterinary epidemiology 851 (EPL 851)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	10.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework) MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	A BVSc or equivalent qualification. Non-veterinary graduates will be considered under exceptional circumstances. Recommended: Grade 12 Mathematics.



**Contact time** 1 other contact session per week, 1 web-based period per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

An introductory module in veterinary epidemiology designed to provide a sound foundation in epidemiology that can be applied in practice and upon which further studies can be built. The module covers aspects of population medicine, disease outbreak investigation, clinical epidemiology, experimental studies, observational studies, surveys, basic analytical tools and diagnostic tests

# **Biostatistics in veterinary science 852 (EPL 852)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	20.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)
Prerequisites	BVSc or equivalent qualification and Grade 12 Mathematics.
Contact time	2 seminars per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

This module provides the student with a foundation in basic statistical methods commonly used by postgraduate students in veterinary science. It covers statistical building blocks, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, chi-square procedures, regression and correlation, paired and pooled t-tests, analysis of variance and non-parametric tests.

# **Analytical veterinary epidemiology 853 (EPL 853)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	20.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)
Prerequisites	EPL 851 and EPL 852
Contact time	2 seminars per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 2



This module provides the student with further knowledge and skills in veterinary epidemiology and an introduction to certain more advanced statistical methods commonly used in veterinary science, including adjustment for confounding, multiple linear regression, logistic regression and survival analysis, and will provide the basis for further studies and research involving these techniques.

# Animal health information management 855 (EPL 855)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	5.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	1 web-based period per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1 or Semester 2

#### Module content

This module covers the principles and practice of the collection, entry, storage, management and processing of animal health-related data. It provides the knowledge necessary to be able to effectively work with data in veterinary epidemiology and animal health research.

# Scientific reasoning in veterinary epidemiology 856 (EPL 856)

Module credits       5.00         Programmes       MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)         Prerequisites       No prerequisites.         Contact time       1 web-based period per week         Language of tuition       Module is presented in English         Department       Production Animal Studies         Period of presentation       Year	Qualification	Postgraduate
Prerequisites       No prerequisites.         Contact time       1 web-based period per week         Language of tuition       Module is presented in English         Department       Production Animal Studies	Module credits	5.00
Contact time 1 web-based period per week  Language of tuition Module is presented in English  Department Production Animal Studies	Programmes	MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)
Language of tuition       Module is presented in English         Department       Production Animal Studies	Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
<b>Department</b> Production Animal Studies	Contact time	1 web-based period per week
	Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Period of presentation Year	Department	Production Animal Studies
Tellow of presentation	Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

This module covers, using practical examples, the processes of scientific reasoning and critical thinking applicable to veterinary epidemiology, and equips the student to use clear lines of reasoning in developing and testing hypotheses and making inferences, and to be able to critically evaluate information presented in the literature.

# Advanced topics in veterinary epidemiology 859 (EPL 859)

**Qualification** Postgraduate



Module credits 15.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

This module consists of assignments, seminars, discussions, required reading and/or attendance of short courses on various specialised or advanced topics in veterinary epidemiology of interest to the student and relevant to the chosen research project. Activities are decided upon by the student, in consultation with and subject to approval by the supervisor

# Mini-dissertation: Veterinary epidemiology 890 (EPL 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 120.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Mini-dissertation

# Mini-dissertation: Veterinary epidemiology 891 (EPL 891)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

Module content

Mini-dissertation

# **Equine medicine and surgery 410 (EQM 410)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 14.00



Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	1 practical per semester, 7 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

Lameness: disorders of the front and hind limb; disorders of the spine; fractures and emergencies; muscular disorders; insurance examinations; identification, diagnosis and treatment of important cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, nervous system, urinary, skin, multi-systemic and respiratory disorders/diseases; hydration status and correction of fluid imbalances; the equine neonate: clinical examination, diagnostic tests and selected disorders.

# Pharmacology 120 (FAK 120)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	7.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Semester 2

### **Module content**

Fundamental principles of Pharmacology required by veterinary nurses. The basic study of groups of functional, systemic and chemotherapeutic drugs used in domestic animals. Regulatory requirements, control and use of veterinary medicines by veterinary nurses.

# Clinical pharmacology 701 (FAK 701)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Laboratory Animal Science PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year



(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced studies in veterinary clinical pharmacology studies pharmacotherapeutic features related to veterinary medicine and species-specific therapeutic objectives.

# Mechanisms of drug action 702 (FAK 702)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

PGDip Laboratory Animal Science

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

Advanced studies on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of veterinary drugs.

# Pharmacology 800 (FAK 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Pharmacology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Advanced theoretical, practical and experiential training in clinical and industrial pharmacology.

### Advanced fundamentals of pharmacology 876 (FAK 876)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 40.00

Programmes MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year



Scope and historical development of veterinary pharmacology.

Veterinary pharmaceutics and formulation theory.

Pharmacokinetic theory, pharmacokinetic analysis and modelling.

Bioequivalence theory and evaluation.

Physicochemical and molecular basis of drug action.

Dose response and calculation of dose response parameters.

Pharmacological modulation of organ and body functions.

Molecular basis of action and pharmacological effects of chemotherapeutic agents.

Adverse drug reactions, interactions and pharmacovigilance.

Comparative species pharmacology, pharmacogenomics and pharmacogenetics.

Background on complementary medicines.

Fundamentals of pharmacological research.

# Clinical pharmacology 877 (FAK 877)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced veterinary pharmacology including pharmaceutics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacotherapeutics and pharmacodynamics. Clinical pharmacology relevant to selected domesticated, exotic and wildlife species in the area of specialization (capita selecta), including species-specific therapeutic objectives and rational pharmacotherapy; specialised drug therapy pertaining to relevant species and/or organ systems; drug use control and adverse drug reactions.

# Mini-dissertation: Pharmacology 895 (FAK 895)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Pharmacology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

# Physiology 104 (FSL 104)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 22.00



**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time Semester 1: 8 lectures per week over 14 weeks, Semester 2: 3 lectures per week

over 14 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

An elementary module in the physiology and physiological chemistry of the most important physical systems of domestic animals.

# Physiology 701 (FSL 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Advanced level, with the emphasis on applied and pathophysiology of disease.

# **Equine medicine 701 (GEN 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical training in the diagnosis, treatment and management of equine internal medical diseases with aim of acquiring in-depth knowledge of the principles and practice of equine internal medicine and its supporting disciplines.



# **Small animal medicine 702 (GEN 702)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical study in small animal medicine. Study of the conditions of internal organs is not included in this module. The module may include selected practical aspects.

# **Equine medicine 703 (GEN 703)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 40.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical study in equine medicine.

The module may include selected practical aspects.

### **Small animal medicine 707 (GEN 707)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 37.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### Module content

Advanced theoretical study in small animal medicine specifically applicable to conditions of the internal organs. The module may include selected practical aspects.

# Small animal behavioural medicine 709 (GEN 709)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00



**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Broad-based theoretical and selected practical training in small animal behavioural medicine aimed at the provision of a high standard of clinical services in aspects of small animal behavioural medicine.

# **Small animal medicine 711 (GEN 711)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study in canine and feline medicine (non-internal organs). The module covers establishment of a minimum database, identification of problems, establishment of differential diagnoses, the logical selection of appropriate special procedures and clinical pathological analyses, logical interpretation of results and the understanding of the risk-benefit and financial implications of such special procedures for each organ system. Study of the conditions of internal organs is not included in this module.

### **Small animal medicine 712 (GEN 712)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year



(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study in canine and feline internal medicine specifically applicable to conditions of the internal organs. The module covers establishment of a minimum database, identification of problems, establishment of differential diagnoses, the logical selection of appropriate special procedures and clinical pathological analyses, logical interpretation of results and the understanding of the risk-benefit and financial implications of such special procedures for each organ system.

### **Equine medicine 802 (GEN 802)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Equine Medicine (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Advanced training in organ, metabolic and deficiency diseases of equines. Pathophysiology, diagnostic and treatment methods are emphasised.

### **Small animal medicine 803 (GEN 803)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Small Animal Medicine (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced theoretical and practical training in organ, metabolic and deficiency diseases of small animals. Pathophysiology, diagnostic and treatment methods are emphasised.

# Mini-dissertation: Equine medicine 892 (GEN 892)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Equine Medicine (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies



Period of presentation Year

Mini-dissertation: Small animal medicine 893 (GEN 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Small Animal Medicine (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

**General surgery 320 (GNS 320)** 

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 7.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 practicals, 3 lectures per week over 10 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content** 

General principles of surgery, applicable to all species. Principles of surgical asepsis, disinfection and sterilisation, suture materials and patterns, surgical haemostasis, traumatology, wound healing, wound infection, wound management, small animal bandages and surgical instrumentation.

### General and organ pathology 300 (GOP 300)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 7 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year



Definitions and common causes of basic lesions in tissues and organs. Pathogenesis of basic lesions including, reversible cell injury, pigmentations, necrosis, apoptosis, circulatory disturbances, inflammation, immunopathology, growth disturbances and neoplasia. Organ pathology (with the emphasis on macroscopic changes and pathogenesis) of the various organ systems of the body.

### Reproduction 800 (GSK 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Reproduction (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

This module offers broad-based, in-depth experiential training that may be theoretical and practical on animal reproduction and is a requirement for the MMedVet (Reproduction) degree. Reproduction, as taught during the undergraduate veterinary curriculum and modules GSK 801 to GSK 804 serves as basis for advanced training in obstetrics, gynaecology, andrology and assisted reproduction of animals.

# Reproductive physiology 801 (GSK 801)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 15.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 30 contact hours per semester

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

This module will provide advanced theoretical study in and critical appraisal of the principles, concepts, current application and potential developments in selected aspects of reproductive physiology of animals with a strong focus on the common domestic species as specified in modules GSK 806 to GSK 809.

### **Bovine reproduction 806 (GSK 806)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 25.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)



**Prerequisites** GSK 801

**Contact time** 50 contact hours

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

This module will provide advanced theoretical study in the reproduction of cattle, including the physiology and endocrinology of reproduction; monitoring, aspects of assisting and controlling their reproduction; managing diseases and malfunctions of reproduction and the evaluation of bulls and cows for breeding soundness.

# **Small stock reproduction 807 (GSK 807)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 25.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** GSK 801

**Contact time** 50 contact hours

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

This module will provide advanced theoretical study in the reproduction of sheep and goats, including the physiology and endocrinology of reproduction; monitoring, aspects of assisting and controlling their reproduction; managing diseases and malfunctions of reproduction and the evaluation of males, bucks, ewes and nanny goats for breeding soundness.

# **Equine reproduction 808 (GSK 808)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 25.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** GSK 801

**Contact time** 50 contact hours

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2



This module will provide advanced theoretical study in the reproduction of mares and stallions, including the physiology and endocrinology of reproduction; monitoring, aspects of assisting and controlling their reproduction; managing diseases and malfunctions of reproduction and the evaluation of stallions and mares for breeding soundness.

# **Small animal reproduction 809 (GSK 809)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	25.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)
Prerequisites	GSK 801
Contact time	50 contact hours
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1 or Semester 2

#### Module content

This module will provide advanced theoretical study in the reproduction of dogs and cats, including the physiology and endocrinology of reproduction; monitoring, aspects of assisting and controlling their reproduction; managing diseases and malfunctions of reproduction and the evaluation of dogs and bitches for breeding soundness.

# Wildlife reproduction 810 (GSK 810)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	25.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)
Prerequisites	GSK 801
Contact time	50 contact hours
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1 or Semester 2

# **Module content**

This module will provide advanced theoretical study in the physiology and endocrinology of reproduction and reproductive patterns of wildlife, the monitoring of their reproduction, the development of breeding programmes for them and contraception, as well as diseases and malfunctions of reproduction and the evaluation of males and females for breeding soundness.

# Mini-dissertation 891 (GSK 891)

**Qualification** Postgraduate



Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Reproduction (Coursework)

MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

The aim of the module is to let the student experience and work through the scientific research process, starting with the formulation of a research question in the field of animal reproduction and ending with reporting the research in a mini-dissertation and an article of sufficient merit to submit to an approved scientific journal.

### **Reproductive nursing 120 (GSV 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 5.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 10 clinical periods of 40 minutes each, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Fundamental reproductive physiology and endocrinology of the male and female domestic animals. The oestrous cycle, monitoring thereof and principles of oestrus control. Artificial insemination of the cow, ewe and bitch. Physiology and endocrinology of pregnancy, pregnancy diagnosis and care of the pre- and post-partum animal and neonate. Normal parturition and care of the animal during parturition and puerperium. Basic obstetrics and reproductive emergencies. Basic principles of collection, examination and storage of semen. Infertility of female and male animals.

# **Reproductive nursing 200 (GSV 200)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 11.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time Sem 1: 25 clinical periods of 40mins each,14 weeks, Semester 2: 1 clinical week of

40 hours

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

Clinic management, practical instruction, patient care and nursing procedures in the reproduction clinic.

# **Introductory genetics 161 (GTS 161)**

Introductory genetics 161 (GTS 161)		
Qualification	Undergraduate	
Module credits	8.00	
Programmes	BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Chemistry BSc Ecology BSc Entomology BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology BSc Information and Knowledge Systems BSc Medical Sciences BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Plant Science BSc Zoology BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology BVSc	
Service modules	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Veterinary Science	
Prerequisites	MLB 111 GS	
Contact time	2 lectures per week, fortnightly practicals	
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English	
Department	Genetics	
Period of presentation	Semester 2	



Chromosomes and cell division. Principles of Mendelian inheritance: locus and alleles, dominance interactions and epistasis. Probability studies. Sex determination and sex linked traits. Pedigree analysis. Extranuclear inheritance. Genetic linkage and chromosome mapping. Chromosome variation.

### **General vector-borne diseases 811 (GVD 811)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	9.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### **Module content**

The module gives an overview of the most important vectors and vector borne diseases, their importance and insight on the importance of the biology of the vectors on the transmission of the micro-organisms they transmit.

# Herd and primary animal health 701 (HAH 701)

riord and primary diffinal road (rizhi 702)	
Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

The module will enable students to integrate and apply knowledge so that health and production problems can be identified and solved on a herd basis, while health status and production effectiveness can be improved from a holistic and cost effective viewpoint. The module will also include aspects of primary animal health care that will be applicable to needs of the emerging farming sector.

#### **Project management in health 870 (HCS 870)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	10.00
Service modules	Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	HME 870
Contact time	1 discussion class per week, 1 lecture per week, 1 other contact session per week, 1 practical per week, 1 seminar per week



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

Period of presentation Year

### Introduction to monitoring and evaluation for health managers 870 (HIN 870)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 10.00

Service modules Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 practical per week, 16 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

This is an introductory module on Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) designed to provide students with knowledge, attitudes and skills regarding M&E frameworks, health information and data systems and indicators, evaluation designs, development of M&E plans, data collection, processing and use and feedback of M&E results, within the context of health systems strengthening. At the end of the module the student should be able to define M&E concepts in the context of health systems strengthening; describe M&E frameworks; design an M&E plan; understand health information systems and data collection, processing and understand how M&E results can be used for health systems strengthening.

#### **Histology 800 (HIS 800)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

An in-depth comparative study of light microscopical structure and detailed ultrastructure of all the tissues and organs of domestic animals, birds and selected wildlife species.

### Monitoring and evaluation 873 (HME 873)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 15.00

**Service modules** Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



Contact time 1 practical per week, 2 lectures per week, 4 discussion classes per week, 4

seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Histology 701 (HTY 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

An in-depth comparative study of light and electron microscopic histology of domestic animals, birds and selected wildlife species.

# Introductory veterinary diagnostics 300 (IVD 300)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 24.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week, 6 practicals per semester

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

<u>Diagnostic focus</u>: Introduction to common diagnostic procedures used in key domestic animals including clinical examination, clinical pathology, pain assessment and sedation in relation to clinical examination, basic epidemiological concepts, basic diagnostic imaging modalities and radiation safety.

<u>Clinical physiology focus</u>: The aim is to explain the pathophysiology of commonly occurring clinical conditions and the attempts by the body to re-establish homeostasis. This section of IVD 300 relies heavily on the VPH 200 module for its foundation.

<u>Veterinary research focus</u>: IVD 300 also include a section on the role of research in veterinary science, literature reviews, research design, the role of laboratory animals in veterinary research and examples of research.



# Clinical laboratory diagnostics 800 (KDK 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

Advanced training in veterinary clinical laboratory diagnostics including theoretical as well as practical knowledge of clinical biochemistry, clinical endocrinology, haematology, cytology, capita selecta aspects of: diagnostic bacteriology; diagnostic virology; diagnostic immunology; diagnostic protozoology; diagnostic toxicology and diagnostic parasitology; quality control; applied biometry; electronics/optics of laboratory equipment, and computer use.

# Mini-dissertation: Clinical laboratory diagnostics 890 (KDK 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Small stock herd health 800 (KKS 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

Programmes MMedVet Small Stock Herd Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Specialised training based on farm visits, discussions, seminars and case studies.

Specialised integration and application of knowledge so that health and production problems can be identified and solved on a herd basis, and health status and production effectiveness of small stock herds can be raised from a holistic and cost-effective viewpoint, within a broad spectrum of sheep and goat-farming systems and feedlots.



### Mini-dissertation: Small stock herd health 890 (KKS 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Small Stock Herd Health (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Clinical pathology 701 (KPA 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 32.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Advanced study in clinical pathology including enzymology, cytology, haematology as well as clinical pathology of the kidney.

### Clinical pathology 702 (KPA 702)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 31.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

# **Module content**

Advanced study in clinical pathology including blood-gas and acid-base balance, gastro-enterology, haemostasis, diagnostic indices and principles.

### Clinical pathology 704 (KPA 704)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

PGDip Laboratory Animal Science

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General



Language of tuitionModule is presented in EnglishDepartmentCompanion Animal Clinical StudiesPeriod of presentationYear

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study in clinical pathology including enzymology, cytology, haematology as well as clinical pathology of the kidney in domestic animals.

# Clinical pathology 705 (KPA 705)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Laboratory Animal Science PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Year

### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced study in clinical pathology including blood-gas and acid-base balance, gastro-enterology, haemostasis, diagnostic indices and principles of domestic animals.

# **Laboratory animal science 702 (LAS 702)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Laboratory Animal Science PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year



Section 1: (10 credits)

Application of procedures within an accredited laboratory animal facility, with focus on laboratory animal management (rats and mice), including housing and care; enrichment; breeding; methods of dosing and methods of sample collection.

Section 2: (20 credits)

The biology of laboratory animals, their management and use as models in biomedical research.

The aim is to extend the activities concerning the care and use of laboratory animals for research, training and testing. Further to affirm the concept on which the modern practice of experimenting with animals is based, to take into consideration the controversy evoked in the climate of animal rights. The special professional role required of the veterinary and paraveterinary professions to enhance humane practice with regard to animal experiments as well as the promotion of a productive scientific effort in the biomedical sciences.

### **Laboratory diagnostics procedures 703 (LAS 703)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

#### **Module content**

The module will focus on basic tests available in laboratory diagnostics for infectious and parasitic diseases. Focus will be placed on the interpretation of tests, issuing of certificates, validation of test procedures, quality assurance and laboratory safety. The course will include basic within the laboratory of the department.

### **Research ethics for laboratory animal science 704 (LAS 704)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Laboratory Animal Science PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year



An advanced module in research methodology for veterinarians involved in laboratory animals and/or laboratory work. The study will focus on animal ethics, animal ethics committee, evaluation of protocols and study design. Focus will also be placed on legislation for the use and protection of animals.

# Language and study skills 110 (LST 110)

Language and study sk Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	6.00
Programmes	BConSci Clothing Retail Management BConSci Food Retail Management BConSci Hospitality Management BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics BSc Applied Mathematics BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Chemistry BSc Culinary Science BSc Ecology BSc Culinary Science BSc Ecology BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology BSc Entomology BSc Environmental Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Geography BSc Geography BSc Geoinformatics BSc Geography BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology BSc Mathematical Statistics BSc Mathematical Statistics BSc Medical Sciences BSc Meteorology BSc Nurrition BSC Physics BSc Plant Science BSC Zoology BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management BSCAgric Plant Pathology BVSc
Service modules	Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.



**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Unit for Academic Literacy

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

The module aims to equip students with the ability to cope with the reading and writing demands of scientific disciplines.

### **Laboratory technique 120 (LTG 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 11.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 6 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Specimen collection and dispatching, maintenance and handling of laboratory equipment, quality control, record keeping, basic haematology, elements of transfusion medicine, urinalysis, coprology, basic cytological principles, aspects of clinical chemistry.

### Microbiology 111 (MBI 111)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 10.00

Programmes University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 practical session, 5 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Introduction to the viral, bacterial and fungal agents that cause diseases in animals and introduction to the most important infectious diseases of domestic animals. Elementary knowledge of immunology, theory and effects of antiseptic techniques, zoonoses and epidemiology. Transmission and prevention of these diseases.



# Molecular and cell biology 111 (MLB 111)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	16.00
Programmes	BChD BDietetics BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Chemistry BSc Computer Science BSc Computer Science BSc Ecology BSc Entomology BSc Entomology BSc Environmental Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology BSc Information and Knowledge Systems BSc Medical Sciences BSc Medical Sciences BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Plant Science BSc Zoology BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology BVSc MBChB
Service modules	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	A candidate who has passed Mathematics with at least $60\%$ in the Grade $12$ examination
Contact time	1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
Department	Genetics
Period of presentation	Semester 1
Module content	

#### **Module content**

Introductory study of the ultra structure, function and composition of representative cells and cell components. General principles of cell metabolism, molecular genetics, cell growth, cell division and differentiation.



### Medical terminology 180 (MTL 180)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	12.00
Programmes	BA Audiology BA Speech-Language Pathology BChD BNurs BOccTher BRad Diagnostics BSportSci BVSc MBChB
Service modules	Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	2 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
Department	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
Period of presentation	Semester 1 and Semester 2

#### Module content

The acquisition of a basic medical orientated vocabulary compiled from Latin and Greek stem forms combined with prefixes and suffixes derived from those languages. The manner in which the meanings of medical terms can be determined by analysing the terms into their recognisable meaningful constituent parts, is taught and exercised. The functional use of medical terms in context as practical outcome of terminological application is continually attended to.

### Medical nursing 120 (MVP 120)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	6.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 clinical practicals of 40 minutes, 21 lectures
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 2

### **Module content**

Theoretical aspects of intensive care nursing, including fluid therapy, cardiovascular and pulmonary resuscitation, nutritional therapy, recognition and treatment of shock. Monitoring of patients.



### Medical nursing 200 (MVP 200)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 74.00

Programmes University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 2 clinical weeks of 40 hours per week per semester, Semester 1: 6 lectures per

week over 14 weeks, Semester 2: 7 clinical weeks (40 hours per week)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

Emergency treatment and nursing care of companion animal and production animal patients. Assisting with and performing diagnostic procedures. Lectures are offered by the departments of Companion Animal Clinical Studies and Production Animal Studies.

# **Anaesthesiology 200 (NAR 200)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 16.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 1 clinical week of 40 hours per year, 25 clinical practicals per year (40 minutes

each), 3 lectures per week over 14 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

The physiology and signs of anaesthesia.

Anaesthetics, methods and apparatus of anaesthesia. Anaesthetising and monitoring anaesthesia. Preparation and after-care. Anaesthetic emergencies.

### Wildlife management and production 800 (NLB 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

**Programmes** MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

This module covers wildlife management topics of husbandry (wildlife production systems, nutrition, housing and breeding) and wildlife management techniques (fire, fencing, captive management and animal welfare). The module will teach skills and tools of wildlife management.

### Wildlife ecology 810 (NLB 810)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

Programmes MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Animal and Wildlife Sciences

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

A module on plant ecology, veld management, animal ecology and plant and animal interactions. The students will gain a solid grounding and in-depth understanding of ecological theory and ecological management to maintain and improve ecosystem health. This module will provide a broad view, illustrating a wide variety of different ecosystem examples and will include in-field training in areas around HHWRS.

### **Necropsy technique and interpretation 701 (NTI 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

An advanced module in necropsy techniques, interpretation and specimen collection.

### Ophthalmology 700 (OFM 700)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies



### **Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

A year module consisting of eight theoretical and two practical sessions on ophthalmology of domestic animals (large and small animals).

The module covers the anatomy and physiology of the eye and its adnexa, examination techniques and aids, ocular therapeutics and treatment techniques, surgical and non-surgical conditions of the orbit, eyelids, third eyelid, conjunctiva, lachrymal system, cornea, sclera, anterior chamber, uvea lens, vitreous and retina, and hereditary diseases.

Practical work includes the use of instrumentation and accessories during examination and surgical procedures.

### Ophthalmology 701 (OFM 701)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Devied of procentation	Voor

#### Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

The module covers the anatomy and physiology of the eye and its adnexa, examination techniques and aids, ocular therapeutics and treatment techniques, surgical and non-surgical conditions of the orbit, eyelids, third eyelid, conjunctiva, lachrymal system, cornea, sclera, anterior chamber, uvea lens, vitreous and retina, and hereditary diseases. Practical work includes the use of instrumentation and accessories during examination and surgical procedures. page

# Ophthalmology 800 (OFM 800)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	270.00
Programmes	MMedVet Ophthalmology (Coursework)
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

An advanced theoretical, practical and experiential module in ophthalmology of domestic animals (large and small animals).



### Mini-dissertation: Ophthalmology 890 (OFM 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Ophthalmology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### One health: basic concepts 801 (OHB 801)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

This module will introduce students to the philosophy and practice of "One Health", an approach that recognises that the health and well-being of humans, domestic animals, wildlife and the ecosystems in which they live and function and intrinsically connected.

### **Production animal management 701 (PAM 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### **Module content**

The module content includes the study of animal genetics, nutrition, management, housing, keeping of records, hygiene, welfare and behaviour, with special emphasis on nutrition. The species concerned are dairy cattle, beef cattle, small stock and pigs.

## Parasitology 120 (PAR 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate



Module credits	8.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 lectures per week, 6 practicals
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 2

Elementary helminthology, ectoparasitology and protozoology. Theoretical and practical studies on the most important parasites of domestic animals, the diseases they cause or transmit and methods to control them.

# Mechanisms of disease 711 (PAT 711)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

# **Module content**

An advanced module covering the mechanisms behind disease processes.

# Pathology 800 (PAT 800)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	270.00
Programmes	MMedVet Pathology (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year



Pathology 800 is structured to train specialist veterinary pathologists, competent in the fields of diagnostic pathology and basic research principles, and to focus mainly on diseases and conditions in sub-Saharan domestic animals and wildlife. The course content deals with general and organ pathology, diseases and conditions of the various species. Within this 3-year period, 90 weeks of consecutive practical training, as required by the South African Veterinary Council, must be undertaken.

### Pathology: Wildlife 806 (PAT 806)

Qualification	Postgraduate	
Module credits	28.00	

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

The emphasis of the module is on practical diagnostic pathology (including forensic pathology) and its outcomes will enable a veterinarian to investigate disease and the cause of death in wildlife. The approach will emphasise the following: After conducting a necropsy, a diagnosis is finalised by also considering the results of other diagnostic tests and ancillary data; when it is not possible to make a final diagnosis, the formulation of a list of differential diagnoses and a strategy to resolve the problem; compiling interim and final report(s) that are scientifically sound, presentable to a court of law and reflect a degree of professionalism that is commensurate with a professional person. The theoretical component includes selected information dealing with incidental findings and 'non-lesions', species-specific infectious diseases, and non-infectious diseases.

#### **Necropsy technique and interpretation 807 (PAT 807)**

Qualification	Postgraduate	
---------------	--------------	--

Module credits 28.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

An advanced module in necropsy techniques, interpretation and specimen collection.

### Ophthalmological pathology 808 (PAT 808)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Macroscopic and microscopic pathology of the diseases of the eyes of domestic animals.

#### **Mechanisms of disease 871 (PAT 871)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

Mechanisms of disease (for Medicine students)

## Mini-dissertation: Pathology 890 (PAT 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Pathology (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Laboratory animal science 800 (PFK 800)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Laboratory Animal Science (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

An advanced module in the role of the veterinarian in laboratory animal medicine and practical aspects relating to the promotion of a productive scientific effort in the biomedical sciences.



### Mini-dissertation: Laboratory animal science 890 (PFK 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Laboratory Animal Science (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

# Porcine health and production 420 (PHP 420)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 5.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

The pig industry; breeding and husbandry; nutrition and related disorders; important diseases; biosecurity; miscellaneous conditions.

### Applied porcine health and production 650 (PHP 650)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 6.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1.5 practicals per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### **Module content**

Practical instruction on module matter dealt with in Porcine health and production 601.

### Poultry health and production 800 (PHP 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00



MMedVet Poultry Diseases (Coursework) **Programmes** 

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department Production Animal Studies** 

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Advanced training in poultry health and production.

Physics for biology sto	udents 131 (PHY 131)
Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	16.00
Programmes	BChD BDietetics BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BPhysio BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences BSc Biotechnology BSc Ecology BSc Ecology BSc Entomology BSc Food Science BSc Genetics BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology BSc Medical Sciences BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Plant Science BSc Zoology BScAgric Animal Science BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology BSportSci BVSc MBChB
Service modules	Faculty of Education Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	A candidate must have passed Mathematics with at least $60\%$ in the Grade $12$ examination
Contact time	1 discussion class per week, 1 practical per week, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
Department	Physics



#### **Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

Units, vectors, one dimensional kinematics, dynamics, work, equilibrium, sound, liquids, heat, thermodynamic processes, electric potential and capacitance, direct current and alternating current, optics, modern physics, radio activity.

### Poultry health and production 420 (PLY 420)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Quanneacion	ondergraduate

Module credits 5.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

The poultry industry; breeding and husbandry; nutrition and related disorders; important diseases; biosecurity; miscellaneous conditions; zoonosis.

### Applied poultry health and production 650 (PLY 650)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 7.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1.7 practicals per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Practical instruction on module matter dealt with in Poultry health and production 601.

### **Poultry health and nutrition 701 (PVT 701)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

Advanced training in poultry health, production systems and nutrition.

Mini-dissertation: Poultry diseases 890 (PVT 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Poultry Diseases (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

**Qualitative research methods 870 (QHR 870)** 

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 10.00

**MPH** 

Programmes MSc Clinical Epidemiology

MSc Epidemiology MSc Public Health

**Service modules** Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** School of Health System and Public Health

Period of presentation Year

Radiography 200 (RAV 200)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 12.00

**Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 1 clinical week of 40 hours per year, 25 clinical practicals per year (40 minutes

each), 3 lectures per week over 14 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies



### Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

Generating röntgen rays and their properties. Protective measures. Manipulating exposure factors. Positioning. Purpose and maintenance of accessories. Films, contrast media, development and evaluation of the quality of röntgen photographs. Basic principles of diagnostic ultrasonography.

# Reproductive biology 701 (RPT 701)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

#### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Includes the physiology and endocrinology of puberty, the oestrous cycle, pregnancy, parturition, the puerperium, as well as that of the foetus and the neonate. Also included are the physiology and endocrinology of the bull, more specifically that of puberty, spermatogenesis, the scrotum, the accessory sex glands, libido, erection, coitus, sperm and semen. Also included are certain aspects of reproductive biotechnology, namely the biotechnical aspects of collection, examination and freezing of semen and embryos, embryo transfer and in vitro fertilisation.

### Reproductive physiology of animals 702 (RPT 702)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

#### **Module content**

Students will gain advanced theoretical knowledge of general reproductive endocrinology and physiology of animals. It includes detailed knowledge and application of the structures of different hormone groups, forms of storage, transportation, methods of action and secretion control mechanisms: hormonal control of female reproductive cycles; fertilisation, sexing, gestation, pathogenesis of teratogenic deviations and partus, the puerperal period and re-implantation; male reproductive endocrinology and physiology; examining of fresh and frozen semen, including advanced methods; the use of hormone profiles to monitor gestation and cycles, and artificial breeding.



### Ruminant health and medicine 701 (RUM 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes** PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

Advanced theoretical study in ruminant medicine specifically applicable to conditions of the gastrointestinal tract, liver and production diseases, liver, cardiovascular, respiratory and urinary system, skin, nervous system and musculo-skeletal system, skin and appendages.

### Ruminant health 801 (RUM 801)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Programmes	MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	A BVSc, a four year BSc in Agriculture (Animal Science), Microbiology, Zoology or an equivalent degree
Contact time	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies

#### Module content

Period of presentation

Advanced theoretical training in ruminant health with emphasis on the pathophysiology, diagnosis, treatment and control of non-infectious diseases, specifically applicable to conditions of the gastro-intestinal tract, liver, production diseases, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, nervous system, musculo-skeletal system, skin and appendages.

# Mini-dissertation: Ruminant health 890 (RUM 890)

Year

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	90.00
Programmes	MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	A BVSc, a four year BSc in Agriculture (Animal Science), Microbiology, Zoology or an equivalent degree; VRM 813



**Contact time** 20 Contact sessions

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content** 

Mini-dissertation

### Small animal medicine and surgery 410 (SAS 410)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 21.00

**Programmes** BVSc

Service modules Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 practicals per year, 9 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

Patient assessment; therapeutic and monitoring plans for selected key critical situations; identification, diagnosis and treatment of important cardiovascular, respiratory, kidney, skin, endocrine and eye conditions/diseases; multi-systemic conditions; dentistry; oncology; behaviour-related disorders and treatment, critical care and traumatology in dogs and cats.

### Small animal medicine and surgery 420 (SAS 420)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 21.00

Programmes BVSc

**Service modules** Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 practicals per year, 9 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2



O.... | !:£! - - +! - ...

Patient assessment; therapeutic and monitoring plans for selected key critical situations; identification, diagnosis and treatment of important gastrointestinal, liver, pancreas, peritoneal, urogenital, skin, musculoskeletal, nervous system; dentistry in dogs and cats.

### **Communication in health 871 (SCC 871)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	10.00
Service modules	Faculty of Veterinary Science
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	1 practical per week, 16 lectures per week, 4 discussion classes per week, 4 seminars per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	School of Health System and Public Health
Period of presentation	Year

### **Small stock health and production 510 (SSH 510)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	25.00
Programmes	BVSc
Contact time	1 other contact session per week, 6 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### Module content

An encompassing approach including case studies, peer instruction and practical group work will enable the student to acquire, understand and apply knowledge regarding small stock production systems. Nutrition, parasite management, disease management, technology and economics will be dealt with.

### Applied small stock health and production 650 (SSH 650)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	12.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	2.8 practicals per week, Yes
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year



Practical instruction on course matter dealt with in SSH 601.

### Small stock health 801 (SSH 801)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Programmes	MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	1 discussion class per week

Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### **Module content**

The module content will be based on advanced theoretical training in small stock health with emphasis on principles of population health and production programmes, animal health economics, monitoring health and production. The module will enable students to integrate and apply knowledge so that health and production problems can be identified and solved on a flock basis and health status and production effectiveness of small stock flock can be raised from a holistic and cost effective viewpoint.

#### Ticks and tick-borne diseases 814 (TBD 814)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	9.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

(elective)

This module gives an overview of the economically important ticks and tick-borne parasites of domestic and wild animals, their importance and insight the biology of the vectors on the transmission of the micro-organisms they transmit.

# Selected tick identification 811 (TCK 811)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	9.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)



**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Skills training (elective)

The objective of this module is to provide the basic knowledge of the biology, ecology, life-cycles, and importance of ticks. There will be a practical session to acquire the necessary laboratory skills to identify ticks of companion animals, equids, ruminants and wildlife.

### **Organic and inorganic toxicology 705 (TOK 705)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

Advanced training on the most important and well-known plant, mycotoxins, zootoxicoses and organic and inorganic poisons.

#### **Basic and clinical veterinary toxicology 706 (TOK 706)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

PGDip Laboratory Animal Science

PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

# Module content

**Programmes** 

Advanced studies in toxicological principles to enable students to develop proficiency in routine toxicological investigations, treatment, advice and diagnostic procedures. Includes training in laboratory based toxicity testing and methodology



### Toxicology 800 (TOK 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Toxicology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

Advanced theoretical study and specialised practical training in aspects of veterinary toxicology.

### Mini-dissertation: Toxicology 890 (TOK 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MMedVet Toxicology (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

# **Veterinary toxicology 300 (TOX 300)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 14.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year



General principles of veterinary toxicology, with emphasis on the relevant factors and circumstances contributing to poisoning; advanced toxicology with regard to inorganic and organic compounds, fungi, cyanobacteria, plants, rodenticides, zootoxins, etc. Plant poisonings, mycotoxicoses and inorganic and organic poisonings are discussed under the following headings: epidemiology and species affected, description, identification, distribution and poisonous principle (if applicable), mechanism of action, toxicity, clinical signs, pathology (limited to the most important lesions); diagnosis, differential diagnosis, treatment and control of prevention. A pressed plant collection or a poisonous plant collection in digital format has to be submitted.

### **Veterinary toxicology: Organ/systems toxicology 801 (TOX 801)**

, ,,	
Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

The objective of this module is to provide advanced training in veterinary toxicology, including plant poisoning syndromes, mycotoxicoses, organic and inorganic intoxications as well as zootoxicoses of veterinary importance. This will enable the candidate to develop proficiency in routine toxicological field investigations, treatment of intoxications, diagnostic procedures and to provide sound advice on preventative measures.

### Theatre practice 120 (TPR 120)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	6.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 clinical practicals of 40 minutes, 21 lectures
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 2

#### Module content

Theatre ethics.

Basic principles of aseptic techniques. Types of surgical infections and their causes. Theatre management, hygiene and routine. Care of patients in the theatre. Lectures are offered by various departments.

### **Theatre practice 200 (TPR 200)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate



Module credits 12.00 **Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing **Prerequisites** No prerequisites. 1 clinical week of 40 hours per year, 25 clinical practicals per year (40 minutes Contact time each), 3 lectures per week over 14 weeks Language of tuition Module is presented in English **Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation

#### Module content

**Department** 

Principles of sterilisation and disinfection. Surgical instruments, equipment, accessories and its maintenance and care. Suture materials and suturing. Professional responsibility.

#### **Academic orientation 108 (UPO 108)**

Qualification Undergraduate Module credits 0.00 **BVSc Programmes** University Diploma Veterinary Nursing

Afrikaans and English are used in one class

Language of tuition Veterinary Science Deans Office

Year

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Veterinary comparative anatomy 200 (VCA 200)**

Qualification Undergraduate Module credits 38.00 **Programmes BVSc Prerequisites** No prerequisites. Semester 1: 9 lectures per week over 14 weeks, Semester 2: 11 lectures per week **Contact time** over 14 weeks Language of tuition Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

Anatomical terminology, early embryonic development, central and autonomic nervous systems, cutaneous appendages and musculature, thoracic limb, pelvis, pelvic limb and the head of the major domestic species. Basic avian anatomy.



### **Veterinary core practice 601 (VCP 601)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 53.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites** All modules up to and including the 9th semester of the BVSc curriculum.

**Contact time** 40 hours per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

Practical application of the theoretical aspects of small animal, production animal, equine and state veterinary practice covered in the core curriculum of the BVSc programme. Topics include medicine, surgery, reproduction, diagnostic imaging, pathology and clinical pathology, ophthalmology, dentistry and anaesthesiology of cats, dogs, cattle, small stock and horses, herd/flock health, epidemiology, economics, drug regulations, certification, animal health- and import/export regulations, veterinary public health, veterinary business management and veterinary professional life skills. The emphasis of practical exposure will be on attaining of the Day One Competencies for graduating veterinary professionals.

### **Veterinary core practice 602 (VCP 602)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 53.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites**All modules up to and including the 9th semester of the BVSc curriculum.

**Contact time** 40 hours per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

Practical application of the theoretical aspects of small animal, production animal, equine and state veterinary practice covered in the core curriculum of the BVSc programme. Topics include medicine, surgery, reproduction, diagnostic imaging, pathology and clinical pathology, ophthalmology, dentistry and anaesthesiology of cats, dogs, cattle, small stock and horses, herd/flock health, epidemiology, economics, drug regulations, certification, animal health- and import/export regulations, veterinary public health, veterinary business management and veterinary professional life skills. The emphasis of practical exposure will be on attaining of the Day One Competencies for graduating veterinary professionals.



# **Veterinary core practice 603 (VCP 603)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 54.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites**All modules up to and including the 9th semester of the BVSc curriculum.

**Contact time** 40 hours per week, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

Practical application of the theoretical aspects of small animal, production animal, equine and state veterinary practice covered in the core curriculum of the BVSc programme. Topics include medicine, surgery, reproduction, diagnostic imaging, pathology and clinical pathology, ophthalmology, dentistry and anaesthesiology of cats, dogs, cattle, small stock and horses, herd/flock health, epidemiology, economics, drug regulations, certification, animal health- and import/export regulations, veterinary public health, veterinary business management and veterinary professional life skills. The emphasis of practical exposure will be on attaining of the Day One Competencies for graduating veterinary professionals.

# **Veterinary microbiology 210 (VEM 210)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 6.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 2 discussion classes per day over 4 days, 2 lectures per day over 4 days, 8

discussion classes over 1 day

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

# **Module content**

General introduction to microbiology, bacteriology and mycoplasmology, pathogenesis of bacterial and mycoplasmal infections, rickettsiales and pathogenesis of infection, chlamydiales and pathogenesis of infection, general introduction to fungi and pathogenesis of infection, general introduction to viruses and pathogenesis of infection, laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases, normal flora of selected organ systems in domestic animals.

### **Veterinary elective practice 601 (VEP 601)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 28.00



Programmes BVSc

**Contact time** 40 hours per week over 7 weeks, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

The purpose of this module is to give students additional exposure in a practice area of interest. The aim is to provide the graduate with theoretical and practical exposure to strengthen Day 1 competencies in those components of veterinary science needed for him/her to enter the particular career path with confidence. The scope of the module is expansion, integration and practical application of knowledge established through the core component of the BVSc programme. Students will complete one of the following six practice areas: Small Animal and Exotic Practice, Rural and Wildlife Practice, Veterinary Public Health and State Veterinary Practice, Equine Practice, Intensive Animal Production Practice, and Veterinary Research Career.

# **Veterinary elective practice 602 (VEP 602)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 28.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Contact time** 40 hours per week over 7 weeks, Yes

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

The purpose of this module is to give students additional exposure in a practice area of interest. The aim is to provide the graduate with theoretical and practical exposure to strengthen Day 1 competencies in those components of veterinary science needed for him/her to enter the particular career path with confidence. The scope of the module is expansion, integration and practical application of knowledge established through the core component of the BVSc programme. Students will complete one of the following six practice areas: Small Animal and Exotic Practice, Rural and Wildlife Practice, Veterinary Public Health and State Veterinary Practice, Equine Practice, Intensive Animal Production Practice, and Veterinary Research Career.

### **Veterinary elective practice 603 (VEP 603)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 24.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Contact time** 40 hours per week over 6 weeks, Yes



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

The purpose of this module is to give students additional exposure in a practice area of interest. The aim is to provide the graduate with theoretical and practical exposure to strengthen Day 1 competencies in those components of veterinary science needed for him/her to enter the particular career path with confidence. The scope of the module is expansion, integration and practical application of knowledge established through the core component of the BVSc programme. Students will complete one of the following six practice areas: Small Animal and Exotic Practice, Rural and Wildlife Practice, Veterinary Public Health and State Veterinary Practice, Equine Practice, Intensive Animal Production Practice, and Veterinary Research Career.

### **Veterinary ethology 110 (VET 110)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	16.00
Programmes	University Diploma Veterinary Nursing
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 practicals per week, 6 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Companion Animal Clinical Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### **Module content**

Introduction to veterinary ethology.

Applied ethology of companion animals (dogs, cats, horses) and applied production animal ethology (cattle, sheep, pigs), including livestock, breeds, behaviour, breeding, feeding and care of each species. Lectures are offered by the departments of Companion Animal Clinical Studies and Production Animal Studies.

#### Veterinary ethology and genetics 200 (VET 200)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	23.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 lectures per week, 4 practicals per year
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year



The impact of genetics on function and management of key domestic species, husbandry of and common procedures performed on key domestic species, behavioural principles of key domestic species, handling skills for key domestic animals, aspects of animal welfare.

## **Veterinary ethology 202 (VET 202)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	18.00
Programmes	BVSc
Service modules	Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	81 lectures over a two week period
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

The husbandry of and common procedures performed on key domestic species, behavioral principles of key domestic species, handling skills for key domestic animals, aspects of animal welfare.

## **Animal production systems 213 (VET 213)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	8.00
Programmes	BVSc
Service modules	Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	2 blocks with a total of 84 lectures
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### Module content

ntroduction to the concepts of animal production systems in South African production environments. Principles and requirements for extensive, semi-intensive and intensive livestock production with reference to large and small stock, poultry and pigs. Principles of communal farming systems in Southern Africa. Game management systems with reference to conservation and game farming. The role of the human in livestock production systems and sustainable production.

# **Veterinary immunology 220 (VIM 220)**



QualificationUndergraduateModule credits6.00ProgrammesBVScPrerequisitesNo prerequisites.Contact time1 seminar, 6 lectures per day over 7 daysLanguage of tuitionModule is presented in EnglishDepartmentVeterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Overview of the immune system, structure of antibodies, biosynthesis of immunoglobulins, antigen-receptor interaction, complement, humoral immune response, cellular immune response, selected immunodiagnostic techniques, vaccinology, basic principles of immunity to infectious and parasitic diseases.

# **Veterinary infectious diseases 300 (VIP 300)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	14.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 discussion classes per week over 5 weeks, 3 lectures per week over 23 weeks
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

Veterinary infectious diseases is a module aimed at providing the student with in-depth knowledge of all aspects of diseases of food-producing and companion animals caused by viruses, bacteria, fungi and prions. The module is structured to enable students to discern which infectious diseases of animals are high impact diseases and which are of lesser significance in order of importance. The module covers the morphological and physicochemical characteristics of the causative organisms and the epidemiology and pathogenesis of the diseases caused by them. Course candidates will also learn how to diagnose these diseases in both the living and dead animal, and the control strategies applicable, including control at the livestock/wildlife/human interface. Finally, course candidates will learn about the socio-economic importance of infectious diseases of animals with special reference to transboundary spread.

# Veterinary industrial pharmacology 800 (VIP 800)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	50.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (Coursework)



Prerequisites FAK 876

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Veterinary pharmaceutical discovery and development.

Non-clinical safety and preclinical toxicology. Clinical safety and efficacy evaluation. Good laboratory and clinical practices. Drug statutory and application requirement. Drug application submission. Regulatory procedures, evaluation and veterinary drug control. Drug residue risk assessment. Product planning, production management and quality assurance. Drug marketing, pricing and promotion. Technical services, training, extension, product support and complaint investigation.

## Minidissertation: Veterinary industrial pharmacology 890 (VIP 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

Programmes MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

## Porcine health, production and nutrition 701 (VKH 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

Advanced theoretical study in pig housing, nutrition and disease for animal housed both outdoor and intensive, specifically applicable to conditions of Southern Africa.

## Pig herd health 800 (VKH 800)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00



**Programmes** MMedVet Pig Herd Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Specialised training based on farm visits, discussions, seminars and case studies. Integration and application of knowledge so that health and production problems can be identified and solved on a herd basis, and health status and production effectiveness of pig herds can be raised within a wide spectrum of pig-farming systems.

## Mini-dissertation: Pig herd health 890 (VKH 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Pig Herd Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

### Animal science, breeding and nutrition 223 (VKU 223)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 14.00

Programmes BVSc

Service modules Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 blocks with a total of 120 lectures

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Animal and Wildlife Sciences

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### **Module content**

Introduction to adaptation physiology with reference to origin and domestication of farm and companion animals. Livestock species, breed development and diversity. Principles of applied animal breeding, quantitative and qualitative inheritance. Trait classification and factors influencing genetic progress in farm animals. Introduction to animal nutrition with the focus on feed intake, digestibility and metabolism of feeds in both monogastric and ruminant animals. Classification of feedstuffs and the nutritive value in the diet for the different farm animal species. An introduction to applied nutrition and feeding of monogastric and ruminant animals, equine and companion animals.



## Veterinary principles of auditing 701 (VLP 701)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

**Programmes**PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

#### Module content

(BVSc graduates only)

The following module will focus on auditing and compliance at the farm, abattoir and processing plant level.

## **Veterinary legislation and policy 702 (VLP 702)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

PGDip Veterinary General

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

(BVSc graduates only)

Broad-based training in understanding, interrogating and critically applying veterinary policy (including applicable South African legislation), and international phytosanitary and sanitary policy and trade.

### **Veterinary risk assessment 703 (VLP 703)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 30.00

Programmes PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences

**PGDip Veterinary General** 

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies



(BVSc graduates only)

The module will introduce concepts in risk assessment, risk management and risk communication.

# Applied molecular biology 816 (VMB 816)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 9.00

**Programmes** MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### **Module content**

Skills training

Theoretical and practical study in the principles and applications of PCR, cloning and DNA sequencing techniques.

### One health 510 (VOH 510)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 7.00

Programmes BVSc

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Introduction to the One Health concept; emerging and endemic infectious diseases at human/animal interfaces; veterinary issues at human/wildlife interfaces in southern Africa; One Health approaches at human/animal/ecosystem interfaces; animal health, conservation and rural development at interfaces in southern Africa; communication and collaboration between multiple disciplines.

## **Veterinary physiology and histology 200 (VPH 200)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 33.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites** 1st year Physics and Chemistry



Contact time Semester 1: 8 lectures per week over 14 weeks, Semester 2: 9 lectures per week

over 14 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

The light microscope, structure and function of cells and tissues, the endocrine system, the nervous system, the integument, muscle structure and function, haematology, the cardiovascular system, the respiratory system, metabolic pathways and the digestive system, the urinary system, the reproductive system, basic avian physiology and thermoregulation.

# **General veterinary pharmacology 300 (VPH 300)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	14.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	3 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

#### **Module content**

General principles of pharmaceuticals, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and pharmacotherapeutics. Regulatory control of veterinary medicines and dispensing requirements. A study of groups of functional, systemic and chemotherapeutic drugs utilised in general veterinary practice with emphasis on their pharmacological effects, general indication, safety and side effects.

## **Veterinary public health 510 (VPH 510)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	14.00
Programmes	BVSc
Contact time	6 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Semester 1



The role of the veterinary surgeon in veterinary public health. Veterinary food hygiene and nutrition-related diseases of importance regarding food of animal origin. Meat and milk hygiene; all necessary measures, including legislation, to ensure that food of animal origin is safe, sound and wholesome at all stages of production and manufacture, up to the consumer. Veterinary aspects of environmental health. Zoonosis in veterinary science. Introduction of the use of laboratory animals in biomedical research and relevant aspects relating to animal welfare. Introduction to the social aspects of the human-animal interaction by protecting and promoting human health in communities, veterinary extension and risk communication.

## **Veterinary milk and meat hygiene 701 (VPH 701)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	30.00
Programmes	PGDip Veterinary Clinical Sciences PGDip Veterinary General
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

Advanced knowledge and application of veterinary meat (Red meat, Poultry, Ostrich, Wild Game, Crocodiles and fish) and milk (Raw milk and milk products) hygiene and food safety (including Zoonotic / food borne diseases). Also includes auditing, certification for export and the applicable interpretation of laboratory results. Emerging and re-emerging diseases.

## **Veterinary public health: Meat hygiene 881 (VPH 881)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 practicals per week, 5 web-based periods per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year



A coherent and critical understanding and application of the theory and research methodologies and techniques relevant to all aspects of red meat hygiene relating to prevention and control of zoonoses and other diseases transmitted by meat, welfare of livestock, pre-harvesting, harvesting and post-harvesting aspects of red meat production, practical application of HACCP relating to the specific activities, prevention and control of chemical residues in meat, including veterinary drug residues and appropriate national and international legislation. An understanding of how these relate to applied research relevant to industry or public health (including the ability to select and apply research methods effectively). Ability must be shown to rigorously critique and evaluate current research and participate in scholarly debates in this area of specialisation. Ability must be demonstrated to relate theory to practice and vice versa and to think epistemologically.

## **Veterinary public health: Poultry food hygiene 882 (VPH 882)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 practicals per week, 5 web-based periods per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

### Module content

A coherent and critical understanding and application of the theory and research methodologies and techniques relevant to all aspects of poultry hygiene relating to prevention and control of zoonoses and other diseases transmitted by meat, eggs or other poultry products, welfare of poultry, pre-harvesting, harvesting and post-harvesting aspects of poultry meat or egg production, practical application of HACCP relating to the specific activities, prevention and control of chemical residues, including veterinary drug residues and appropriate national and international legislation. An understanding of how these relate to applied research relevant to industry or public health (including the ability to select and apply research methods effectively). Ability must be shown to rigorously critique and evaluate current research and participate in scholarly debates in this area of specialisation. Ability must be demonstrated to relate theory to practice and vice versa and to think epistemologically.

## **Veterinary public health: Veterinary milk hygiene 883 (VPH 883)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 practicals per week, 5 web-based periods per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences



### Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

A coherent and critical understanding and application of the theory and research methodologies and techniques relevant to all aspects of milk hygiene relating to prevention and control of zoonoses and other diseases transmitted by milk, or other dairy products, welfare of livestock, pre-harvesting, harvesting and post-harvesting aspects of milk production or dairy products, practical application of HACCP relating to the specific activities, prevention and control of chemical residues, including veterinary drug residues and appropriate national and international legislation. An understanding of how these relate to applied research relevant to industry or public health (including the ability to select and apply research methods effectively). Ability must be shown to rigorously critique and evaluate current research and participate in scholarly debates in this area of specialisation. Ability must be demonstrated to relate theory to practice and vice versa and to think epistemologically.

## **Veterinary public health: Environmental health and biosecurity 884 (VPH 884)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	40.00
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 practicals per week, 5 web-based periods per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A coherent and critical understanding and application of the theory and research methodologies and techniques relevant to control of zoonoses of environmental origin, biosecurity relating to food of animal origin and management of disasters and emergencies involving animals and animal products, safe collection and disposal of animal carcases, condemned meat or other animal products and animal wastes. The prevention, control and impact assessment of pollution by livestock production or industries, population control of animals in rural and urban environments to prevent zoonoses, occupational health of veterinary staff, management of the veterinary public health aspects of disasters and emergencies, evaluation of human-animal interactions and their impact on human health including animal facilitated therapy. An understanding of appropriate national and international legislation and how these relate to industry or public health (including ability to select and apply research methods effectively). Ability must be shown to rigorously critique and evaluate current research and participate in scholarly debates in this area of specialisation. Ability must be demonstrated to relate theory to practice and vice versa and to think epistemologically.

## Mini-dissertation: Veterinary public health 890 (VPH 890)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	90.00
Programmes	MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	VRM 813



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

**Module content** 

Mini-dissertation

# **Veterinary professional life 100 (VPL 100)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 2.00

Programmes BVSc

**Contact time** 2 lectures every fortnight

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

The focus of the five-year programme on veterinary professional life is on professional and competency development. It also aims to contribute to the development of competencies to enable veterinarians to be consummate professionals capable of dealing with the diverse challenges of professional and everyday life. The VPL 100 module specifically aims to expose students to the diversity of opportunities and career paths in the veterinary profession. It also provides a holistic introduction to human-animal interaction from a veterinary perspective, emphasising the role of animal ethics and welfare in veterinary science.

# **Veterinary professional life 120 (VPL 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 3.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

The focus of the five-year programme on veterinary professional life is on professional and competency development. It also aims to contribute to the development of competencies to enable veterinarians to be consummate professionals capable of dealing with the diverse challenges of professional and everyday life. The VPL 120 module specifically aims to expose students to the diversity of opportunities and career paths in the veterinary profession



## **Veterinary professional life 121 (VPL 121)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 2.00

Programmes BVSc

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### **Module content**

The focus of the five-year programme on veterinary professional life is on professional and competency development. It also aims to contribute to the development of competencies to enable veterinarians to be consummate professionals capable of dealing with the diverse challenges of professional and everyday life. The VPL 121 module specifically aims to expose students to the diversity of opportunities and career paths in the veterinary profession

# **Veterinary professional life 200 (VPL 200)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 7.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 9 lectures per day over 4 days

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Information management, societal roles and responsibilities of veterinarians, cultural diversity and group skills, leadership, stress management.

# **Veterinary professional life 300 (VPL 300)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 10.00

**Programmes** BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

Contact time 1 discussion class per week over 7 weeks, 2 lectures per week over 14 weeks, 2

other contact sessions per week over 14 weeks

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases



## **Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

This module continues with aspects of leadership and diverse personality types and builds on the framework presented earlier in the modules VPL 120 and VPL 200. The aim is to evaluate personal growth during the preceding two years and formulate personal goals for the next two years. Emotional intelligence (EQ) is included in the module and deals with the core skills of self-awareness, self-management, social awareness and relationship management. The module also deals with communication-, conflict management- and negotiation skills with particular reference to the veterinary profession. The module is concluded with basic concepts of financial skills (personal financial fitness), e.g. budgeting (personal and organisational), balance sheets and financial statements (basic understanding) as a precursor to the teaching of more detailed business management principles in the module VPL 510.

# **Veterinary professional life 400 (VPL 400)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	11.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	2 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Year

#### **Module content**

The veterinarian in context: political roles and responsibilities; collegiality and professional associations; veterinary law and ethics; stressors and stress management.

### Veterinary business management 510 (VPL 510)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	10.00
Programmes	BVSc
Contact time	3 lectures per week, 9 other contact sessions
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 1



This module will deal with business management including basic financial reporting and development of a business plan. Marketing, promotion and sales will be studied in terms of marketing oneself and one's business. Human resources management will be approached from the perspective of staff recruitment and retention, work place discipline, as well as recognition and rewards for good work performance and application of the Labour Law in the work place. The module will be concluded with strategic client service and management that will focus on client satisfaction and dissatisfaction, approaches to deal with different categories of clients and compassion fatigue and its components.

## Research methodology 812 (VRM 812)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	9.00
Programmes	MSc Tropical Animal Health (Coursework)
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Period of presentation	Semester 1 and Semester 2

#### Module content

A web-based introductory module in research methodology that includes planning and undertaking a research project or clinical trial, collecting and analysing data, scientific writing, and enabling preparation and presenting of a research protocol.

## Research methodology 813 (VRM 813)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	0.00



MMedVet Anaesthesiology (Coursework)

MMedVet Bovine Health and Production (Coursework)
MMedVet Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics (Coursework)

MMedVet Diagnostic Imaging (Coursework)
MMedVet Equine Medicine (Coursework)
MMedVet Equine Surgery (Coursework)

MMedVet Laboratory Animal Science (Coursework)

MMedVet Ophthalmology (Coursework)
MMedVet Pathology (Coursework)
MMedVet Pharmacology (Coursework)
MMedVet Pig Herd Health (Coursework)
MMedVet Poultry Diseases (Coursework)
MMedVet Reproduction (Coursework)

MMedVet Small Animal Medicine (Coursework)
MMedVet Small Animal Surgery (Coursework)
MMedVet Small Stock Herd Health (Coursework)

MMedVet Toxicology (Coursework)

MMedVet Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)

MMedVet Wildlife Diseases (Coursework)
MSc Ruminant Health (Coursework)

MSc Veterinary Science Companion Animal Clinical Studies

MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (Coursework)

MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (Coursework)

MSc Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
MSc Veterinary Reproduction (Coursework)
MSc Veterinary Science Anatomy and Physiology
MSc Veterinary Science Paraclinical Sciences
MSc Veterinary Science Production Animal Studies

MSc Veterinary Science Tropical Diseases

MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Period of presentation** Semester 1 and Semester 2

### **Module content**

**Programmes** 

A web-based introductory module in research methodology that includes planning and undertaking a research project or clinical trial, collecting and analysing data, scientific writing, and enabling preparation and presenting of a research protocol.

### **Veterinary reproduction 400 (VRP 400)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 17.00

Programmes BVSc

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 practicals per week over 10 weeks, 4 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

The female reproductive cycle; parturition and puerperium; control of reproduction; identification, diagnosis and treatment of important diseases or malfunctions of the female reproductive system; identification, diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the neonate; male reproductive processes; identification, diagnosis and treatment of important diseases or malfunctions of the male reproductive system; venereal diseases in domestic animals; optimisation of breeding; investigation of infertility; the Animal Improvement Act.

# **Veterinary parasitology 300 (VTP 300)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	22.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Contact time	10 practicals, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Veterinary Tropical Diseases

Period of presentation Year

### **Module content**

The objective of the module is to provide fundamentals of applied veterinary helminthology, ectoparasitology and protozoology as required by veterinarians. The module covers the life cycles, relevant morphological features, epidemiology and pathogenesis of important parasites of domestic animals. Candidates will also learn how to diagnose infections/infestations and diseases in life and dead animals as well as how to treat and control them. Where applicable, emphasis is also given on zoonotic implications.

### **Veterinary public health 800 (VVD 800)**

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	270.00
Programmes	MMedVet Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Paraclinical Sciences
Period of presentation	Year

#### Module content

Specialised integration and application of knowledge within a single specific activity (core module) in Veterinary public health, including an approved research project.



## Mini-dissertation: Veterinary public health 890 (VVD 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Veterinary Public Health (Coursework)

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Contact time** 20 contact hours

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

## Mini-dissertation: Veterinary public health 895 (VVD 895)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 100.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

**Period of presentation** Year

# **Dissertation: Veterinary tropical diseases 801 (VWE 801)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 180.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Science Tropical Diseases

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases

Period of presentation Year

# Dissertation: Anatomy and physiology 802 (VWE 802)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 180.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Science Anatomy and Physiology

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology



## Dissertation: Companion animal clinical studies 803 (VWE 803)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 180.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Science Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Dissertation: Paraclinical sciences 804 (VWE 804)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 180.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Science Paraclinical Sciences

Prerequisites VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

# **Dissertation: Production animal studies 805 (VWE 805)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 180.00

**Programmes** MSc Veterinary Science Production Animal Studies

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

## Thesis: Veterinary tropical diseases 901 (VWE 901)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 360.00

**Programmes** PhD Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Veterinary Tropical Diseases



## Thesis: Anatomy and physiology 902 (VWE 902)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 360.00

**Programmes** PhD Anatomy and Physiology

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Anatomy and Physiology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Thesis: Companion animal clinical sciences 903 (VWE 903)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 360.00

**Programmes** PhD Companion Animal Clinical Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Companion Animal Clinical Studies

Period of presentation Year

# **Thesis: Paraclinical sciences 904 (VWE 904)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 360.00

Programmes PhD Paraclinical Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Paraclinical Sciences

Period of presentation Year

### **Thesis: Production animal studies 905 (VWE 905)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 360.00

**Programmes** PhD Production Animal Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies



# Pasture science 213 (WDE 213)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 12.00

Programmes BVSc

Service modules Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 blocks with a total of 60 lectures

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Plant and Soil Sciences

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Basic principles of pasture science: the influence of biotic and abiotic factors on the productivity of different strata and components of natural and planted pastures. This will enable the student to understand the management, production, appropriate and optimal utilisation as well as the conservation of these pastures. These principles can be used to ensure sustainable animal production and health.

One large assignment to be completed during recess in addition to lecture time.

## **Veterinary wildlife studies 800 (WLS 800)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 270.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Wildlife Diseases (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week, 5 practicals per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### **Module content**

Broad-based, in-depth theoretical and practical training with emphasis on the skills required to capture, transport and manage free-ranging and captive animals with due consideration of conservation ecology, the interaction of wildlife and domestic animals and the control of diseases of wildlife.

# Wildlife health advanced 810 (WLS 810)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 20.00

Programmes MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

This in depth module covers wildlife diseases within the fields of identification, pathology, diagnostics and prevention. It also will cover epidemiology including geographical information systems, and an introduction to certain statistical methods commonly used in veterinary science, and will provide the basis for further studies and research involving these techniques. "One Health" philosophy and practices with a focus on community impacts of wildlife management practices will also be covered. It provides the student with good insight into the important infectious, non-infectious and parasitic diseases.

## Transfrontier parks and conservation 811 (WLS 811)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 15.00

Programmes MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Community engagement issues will be covered including community based natural resource management, community research and feedback and human wildlife conflict. Conservation (principles, animal protection methods, forensics and illegal wildlife trade), economics (basic economics, trade, wildlife income systems, marketing and funding), human resources, strategy, leadership and entrepreneurship will also be covered. The students will be exposed to a broad overview and detailed case-studies relevant to areas transfrontier conservation areas in sub-Saharan Africa.

### Wildlife health introduction 812 (WLS 812)

Qualification	Postgraduate
Module credits	15.00
Programmes	MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Production Animal Studies
Period of presentation	Semester 1

#### **Module content**

This elective module is an introduction to wildlife diseases for students that have not done a veterinary degree. It provides students with an understanding of different disease groups, their life cycles, their pathogenesis, how they are identified and legislation relevant to disease control. It also covers Primary animal health care and veterinary public health relevant to wildlife management.



## Wildlife veterinary specific 813 (WLS 813)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 15.00

**Programmes** MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** BVSc or equivalent

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

This module will cover veterinary relevant topics to wildlife management and conservation areas such as disease diagnoses, treatment, prevention, immobilisation, tranquilisation and reproductive management as well as veterinary specific legislation. This module is for veterinary practitioners who want to focus their skills and careers in wildlife and conservation practice.

## Mini-dissertation: Wildlife health, ecology and management 890 (WLS 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (Coursework)

**Service modules** Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

## Mini-dissertation: Wildlife diseases 890 (WSK 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

Module credits 90.00

**Programmes** MMedVet Wildlife Diseases (Coursework)

**Prerequisites** VRM 813

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Production Animal Studies

Period of presentation Year

### Mathematics 134 (WTW 134)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

Module credits 16.00

**BCom BCom Economics BCom Statistics** BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching **BSc Biochemistry BSc Biological Sciences** BSc Biotechnology **BSc Computer Science BSc Construction Management BSc Culinary Science** BSc Ecology **BSc Entomology BSc Environmental Sciences BSc Food Science BSc Genetics Programmes** BSc Geography **BSc Geoinformatics BSc Human Genetics** BSc Human Physiology BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology BSc Information and Knowledge Systems **BSc Medical Sciences BSc Microbiology BSc Nutrition BSc Plant Science BSc Quantity Surveying BSc Real Estate BSc Zoology** BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management **BScAgric Animal Science BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences BScAgric Plant Pathology** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Service modules Faculty of Education Faculty of Veterinary Science Refer to Regulation 1.2: At least 50% for Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination **Prerequisites Contact time** 1 tutorial per week, 4 lectures per week Language of tuition Separate classes for Afrikaans and English **Department** Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Period of presentation

Semester 1



\*Students will not be credited for more than one of the following modules for their degree: WTW 134, WTW 165, WTW 114, WTW 158. WTW 134 does not lead to admission to Mathematics at 200 level and is intended for students who require Mathematics at 100 level only. WTW 134 is offered as WTW 165 in the second semester only to students who have applied in the first semester of the current year for the approximately 65 MBChB, or the 5-6 BChD places becoming available in the second semester and who were therefore enrolled for MGW 112 in the first semester of the current year.

Functions, derivatives, interpretation of the derivative, rules of differentiation, applications of differentiation, integration, interpretation of the definite integral, applications of integration. Matrices, solutions of systems of equations. All topics are studied in the context of applications.

## Mathematics 165 (WTW 165)

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	16.00
Programmes	BVSc
Prerequisites	At least 50% for Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination and MGW 112# or $08130005$
Contact time	1 tutorial per week, 4 lectures per week
Language of tuition	Module is presented in English
Department	Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
Period of presentation	Semester 2

#### Module content

\*Students will not be credited for more than one of the following modules for their degree: WTW 134, WTW 165, WTW 114, WTW 158. WTW 165 does not lead to Mathematics at 200 level and is intended for students who require Mathematics at 100 level only. WTW 165 is offered in English in the second semester only to students who have applied in the first semester of the current year for the approximately 65 MBChB, or the 5-6 BChD places becoming available in the second semester and who were therefore enrolled for MGW 112 in the first semester of the current year.

Functions, derivatives, interpretation of the derivative, rules of differentiation, applications of differentiation, integration, interpretation of the definite integral, applications of integration, matrices, solutions of systems of equations. All topics are studied in the context of applications.

### **Animal diversity 161 (ZEN 161)**

Qualification	Undergraduate
Module credits	8.00



BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching

**BSc Biochemistry** 

**BSc Biological Sciences** 

**BSc Biotechnology** 

**BSc Chemistry** 

BSc Ecology

**BSc Entomology** 

**BSc Environmental Sciences** 

BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences

**BSc Food Science** 

**Programmes** BSc Genetics

BSc Human Genetics BSc Human Physiology BSc Microbiology BSc Plant Science

**BSc Zoology** 

BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management

**BScAgric Animal Science** 

**BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences** 

**BScAgric Plant Pathology** 

**BVSc** 

Service modules Faculty of Education

Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** MLB 111 GS or TDH

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, fortnightly practicals

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Zoology and Entomology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Animal classification, phylogeny, organization and terminology. Evolution of the various animal phyla, morphological characteristics and life cycles of parasitic and non-parasitic animals. Structure and function of reproductive, respiratory, excretory, circulatory and digestive systems.

The information published here is subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information. The **General Regulations** (**G Regulations**) apply to all faculties of the University of Pretoria. It is expected of students to familiarise themselves well with these regulations as well as with the information contained in the **General Rules** section. Ignorance concerning these regulations and rules will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression.